

# IO-Link Master XZIAM8AM12EY

## Ethernet/IP Adapter / 8 Port IO-Link Master V1.0

### User manual

Original version



# Legal Information

The information provided in this guide contains description of products sold by TMSS France, its subsidiaries and other affiliated companies ('Offer') with technical specifications and technical characteristics of the performance of the corresponding Offer.

The content of this document is subject to revision at any time without notice due to continued progress in methodology, design and manufacturing.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, no responsibility or liability is assumed by TMSS France, its subsidiaries and other affiliated companies for any type of damage arising out of or in connexion with (a) informational content of this guide not conforming with or exceeding the technical specifications, or (b) any error contained in this guide, or (c) any use, decision, act or omission made or taken on the basis of or in reliance on any information contained or referred to in this guide.

**NEITHER TMSS FRANCE, ITS SUBSIDIARIES, NOR ITS OTHER AFFILIATES, AS THE CASE MAYBE, MAKE NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO WHETHER THIS GUIDE OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN SUCH AS PRODUCTS WILL MEET REQUIREMENTS, EXPECTATIONS OR PURPOSE OF ANY PERSON MAKING USE THEREOF.**

Telemecanique™ Sensors is a trademark of Schneider Electric Industries SAS used under license by TMSS France. Any other brands or trademarks referred to in this guide are property of TMSS France or, as the case may be, of its subsidiaries or other affiliated companies. All other brands are trademarks of their respective owners.

This guide and its content are protected under applicable copyright laws and provided for informative use only.

No part of this guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), for any purpose, without the prior written permission of TMSS France. Copyright, intellectual, and all other proprietary rights in the content of this guide (including but not limited to audio, video, text, and photographs) rests with TMSS France, its subsidiaries, and other affiliated companies or its licensors. All rights in such content not expressly granted herein are reserved. No rights of any kind are licensed or assigned or shall otherwise pass to persons accessing this information.

# Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Safety Information.....                                | 6  |
| About the Book .....                                   | 7  |
| Cybersecurity.....                                     | 8  |
| Device Description .....                               | 9  |
| Function Description .....                             | 9  |
| Monitoring Functions .....                             | 9  |
| Overload Protection.....                               | 9  |
| Device Drawing XZIOM8AM12EY .....                      | 10 |
| Identification.....                                    | 11 |
| Revisions and Versions .....                           | 11 |
| Connectors and Interfaces.....                         | 12 |
| Safety.....  | 13 |
| Intended Use .....                                     | 13 |
| General Safety Regulations.....                        | 13 |
| Electrical Safety .....                                | 14 |
| Mechanical Safety .....                                | 15 |
| Thermal Safety .....                                   | 15 |
| Information and Data Security .....                    | 15 |
| Indirect Security .....                                | 16 |
| Safe Operation of the Flash Memory .....               | 17 |
| Planning.....  | 18 |
| Mounting Guidelines and Standards.....                 | 18 |
| Supply Concept .....                                   | 19 |
| Dimensioning the Supply .....                          | 19 |
| Requirements on the Power Supply .....                 | 23 |
| Additional Measures .....                              | 23 |
| Examples of Supply Types .....                         | 24 |
| Derating .....   | 25 |
| Mounting .....   | 26 |
| Installation.....                                      | 28 |
| General Information on Installation.....               | 28 |
| Grounding .....  | 29 |
| Connecting Power Supplies.....                         | 29 |
| Power Supplies 1L and 2L.....                          | 30 |
| Load Capacity of the Supply Line (M12) .....           | 31 |
| Examples of Calculation .....                          | 31 |
| Calculation of Cable Loss.....                         | 32 |
| Connecting Ethernet/IP.....                            | 33 |
| Connecting a Single Device to an Ethernet Network..... | 33 |
| Connecting Several Devices to an Ethernet Network..... | 34 |
| Connecting Sensors and Actuators .....                 | 37 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Commissioning .....   | 39  |
| Getting an IP Address from a DHCP Server .....                | 39  |
| Configuration Tools .....                                     | 41  |
| Overview .....  | 41  |
| Simply Config IO-Link .....                                   | 43  |
| Configuring Ethernet/IP .....                                 | 43  |
| Selecting the Device .....                                    | 44  |
| Selecting the Connection .....                                | 44  |
| Setting Parameters .....                                      | 46  |
| Configuring via IO-Link Master Web Server .....               | 50  |
| Functional Overview .....                                     | 50  |
| Open the IO-Link Master Web Server .....                      | 51  |
| Dashboard .....   | 51  |
| Displaying Port Information .....                             | 52  |
| Making Settings at the Device .....                           | 59  |
| Process Data (Ethernet/IP) .....                              | 76  |
| Input Process Data of Connections 1 to 4 .....                | 77  |
| Input Process Data of Connections 5 to 8 .....                | 80  |
| Input Process Data of Connections 9 to 12 .....               | 83  |
| Output Process Data of Connections 1 and 2 .....              | 86  |
| Output Process Data of Connections 3 and 4 .....              | 89  |
| Output Process Data of Connections 5 and 6 .....              | 90  |
| Output Process Data of Connections 7 and 8 .....              | 93  |
| Output Process Data of Connections 9 and 10 .....             | 94  |
| Output Process Data of Connections 11 and 12 .....            | 97  |
| Port Qualifier Information .....                              | 98  |
| Reading and Writing the Parameters of an IO-Link Device ..... | 99  |
| MQTT Topics .....   | 100 |
| General Parts of a Topic .....                                | 100 |
| Master Topics .....   | 102 |
| Device Topics .....   | 111 |
| MQTT Topics .....   | 114 |
| OPC UA .....  | 115 |
| Device Identification .....                                   | 118 |
| Configuration Parameter .....                                 | 118 |
| Process Data .....  | 119 |
| Read Device-related Measured Values .....                     | 120 |
| Read Port Measured Values and Diagnostics .....               | 121 |
| Diagnosis OPC UA .....  | 122 |
| Statistics .....  | 122 |
| NTP Client Configuration .....                                | 123 |
| Using OPC UA client .....                                     | 123 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Diagnosis .....                                       | 127 |
| Diagnosis via LEDs.....                               | 127 |
| Supply Voltage Status .....                           | 127 |
| System Status.....                                    | 128 |
| Application Status .....                              | 128 |
| Ethernet/IP Adapter Status .....                      | 128 |
| IO-Link Port Status .....                             | 130 |
| Diagnosis via Ethernet/IP .....                       | 132 |
| Error Codes (CIP Status).....                         | 132 |
| Diagnosis via IO-Link.....                            | 135 |
| Event Qualifier .....                                 | 135 |
| IO-Link Master Event Codes .....                      | 136 |
| IO-Link Device Event Codes (Common) .....             | 137 |
| Decommissioning.....                                  | 139 |
| Decommissioning the Device .....                      | 139 |
| Dismounting.....                                      | 140 |
| Technical Data .....                                  | 141 |
| XZIOM8AM12EY .....                                    | 141 |
| IO-Link Port.....                                     | 142 |
| Ethernet/IP Adapter .....                             | 144 |
| OPC UA Server.....                                    | 144 |
| MQTT Client .....                                     | 145 |
| Web Server.....                                       | 145 |
| Appendix.....   | 146 |
| Objects.....  | 146 |
| Identity Object (Class code: 0x01) .....              | 146 |
| Message Router Object (Class Code: 0x02) .....        | 148 |
| Assembly Object (Class Code: 0x04).....               | 149 |
| Connection Manager Object (Class Code: 0x06).....     | 151 |
| Time Sync Object (Class Code: 0x43).....              | 152 |
| Device Level Ring Object (Class Code: 0x47) .....     | 156 |
| Ethernet Link Object (Class Code: 0xF6) .....         | 161 |
| LLDP Management Object (Class Code: 0x109) .....      | 163 |
| Quality of Service (QoS).....                         | 164 |
| Event Log Object 65 (0x41).....                       | 167 |
| IO-Link Port Configuration - Object 128 (0x80) .....  | 169 |
| IO-Link Port Status - Object 129 (0x81) .....         | 171 |
| IO-Link Port Identification - Object 130 (0x82) ..... | 173 |
| IO-Link Device Parameter - Object 131 (0x83) .....    | 174 |
| Glossary.....   | 177 |

# Safety Information

## Important Information

Read these instructions carefully, and look at the equipment to become familiar with the device before trying to install, operate, service, or maintain it. The following special messages may appear throughout this documentation or on the equipment to warn of potential hazards or to call attention to information that clarifies or simplifies a procedure.



The addition of this symbol to a “Danger” or “Warning” safety label indicates that an electrical hazard exists which will result in personal injury if the instructions are not followed.



This is the safety alert symbol. It is used to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

### **DANGER**

**DANGER** indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **will result in** death or serious injury.

### **WARNING**

**WARNING** indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **could result in** death or serious injury.

### **CAUTION**

**CAUTION** indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **could result in** minor or moderate injury.

### **NOTICE**

**NOTICE** is used to address practices not related to physical injury.

## Please Note

Our product should be installed, operated and maintained only by qualified personnel. Neither TMSS France nor any of its subsidiaries or other affiliated companies shall be responsible or liable for any consequences arising out of the use of this material.

A qualified person is one who has skills and knowledge related to the construction and operation of electrical equipment and its installation, and has received safety training to recognize and avoid the hazards involved.

# About the Book

## Document Scope

This manual describes the features, installation, wiring, usage, and troubleshooting of the XZIOM8AM12EY IO-Link master device.

## Validity Note

The technical characteristics of the device(s) described in this manual also appear online.

To access this information online:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Go to <a href="http://www.telemecaniquesensors.com">www.telemecaniquesensors.com</a> .   |
| 2    | In the <b>Search box</b> , type the model number of a product or the name of a product range. Do not include blank spaces in the model number/product range. |
| 3    | If more than one model number appears in the <b>Products</b> search results, click on the model number that interests you.                                   |
| 4    | To save or print a data sheet as a .pdf file, click <b>Download product datasheet</b> .  |

The characteristics that are described in the present document should be the same as those characteristics that appear online. In line with our policy of constant improvement, we may revise content over time to improve clarity and accuracy. If you see a difference between the document and online information, use the online information as your reference.

## Quick Response Code

A quick response code including the Telemecanique Sensors web address is present on the sensor label. Technical documents are available in various languages in this website.



## User Comments


We welcome your comments about this document. You can reach us through the customer support page on your local TeSensors website.

## Related Document

| Title of documentation             | Reference number |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| IO-Link master - Instruction Sheet | BQT8834801       |

# Cybersecurity

Machines, controllers, and related equipment are usually integrated into networks. Unauthorized persons and malware may gain access to the machine as well as to other devices on the network/fieldbus of the machine and connected networks via insufficiently secure access to software and networks.



**WARNING**

**UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO THE MACHINE VIA SOFTWARE AND NETWORKS**

- In your hazard and risk analysis, consider all hazards that result from access to and operation on the network/fieldbus and develop an appropriate cybersecurity concept.
- Verify that the hardware infrastructure and the software infrastructure into which the machine is integrated as well as all organizational measures and rules covering access to this infrastructure consider the results of the hazard and risk analysis and are implemented according to best practices and standards covering IT security and cybersecurity (such as ISO/IEC 27000 series, ISO/ IEC 15408, IEC 62351, ISA/ IEC 62443, Common Criteria for Information Technology Security Evaluation, NIST Cybersecurity Framework, Information Security Forum - Standard of Good Practice for Information Security).
- Verify the effectiveness of your IT security and cyber security systems using appropriate, proven methods.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in death, serious injury, or equipment damage.**

Consult the TMSS Cybersecurity Best Practices ([www.telemecaniquesensors.com](http://www.telemecaniquesensors.com)) for additional information.



# Device Description

## Function Description

The device is designed to be used within an Ethernet/IP network. The device enables you to use up to 8 IO-Link sensors/actuators and also serves to capture digital inputs and outputs.

## Monitoring Functions

The device has several integrated sensors for measuring:

- Temperatures,
- Currents,
- Voltages.

The measurements are carried out for the device as well as for pin 1, pin 2 and pin 4 of each IO-Link port.

The measuring values are compared with limit values in the device. If the values exceed or fall below a limit value (for example: temperature limit value), an alarm is generated.

## Web Server

The web server can display the measuring values.

## Reaction if the Value Exceeds/Falls Below the Limit

If the value exceeds or falls below the limit, the device can send an event to the controller.

## OPC UA Server

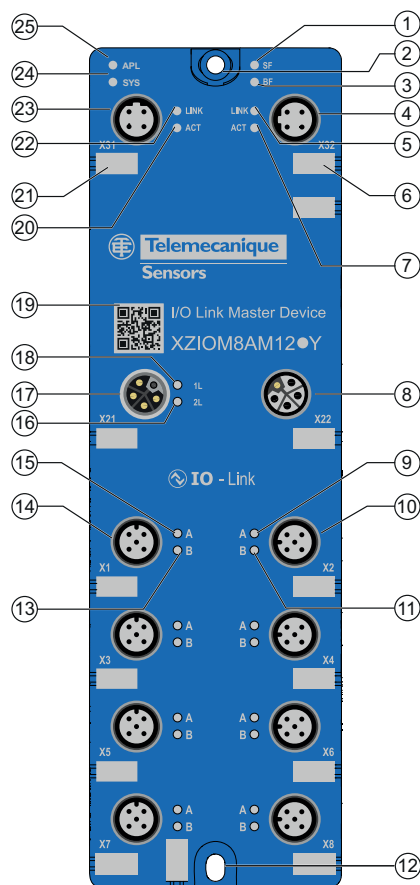
An OPC UA client can read and display the measuring values.

If the values exceed or fall below a limit value, the OPC UA server can send an event to the OPC UA client.

## Overload Protection

The device has an internal current overload protection for the supply output for IO-Link devices or digital outputs. The output current is subject to permanent measurement and monitoring. If the measured output current exceeds the maximum value, the device reduces the current or switch off the corresponding loads.

# Device Drawing XZIOM8AM12EY

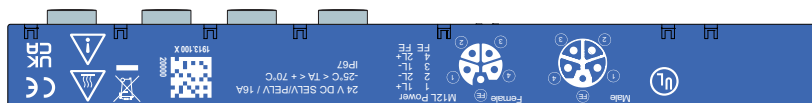


Positions of the interfaces and LEDs:

| Pos. | Name | Interface/LED                         | Pos. | Name | Interface/LED  |
|------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|--|
| 1    | MS   | Module status LED                     | 14   | X1   | IO-Link, port 1, M12, A-coded  |
| 2    | -    | Fixing hole                           | 15   | A    | IO-Link status LED, port 1, channel A                                |
| 3    | NS   | Network status LED                    | 16   | 2L   | +24 V DC power supply, 2L  |
| 4    | X32  | Ethernet interface, M12, D-coded      | 17   | X21  | Power In   |
| 5    | LINK | Link LED X32                          | 18   | 1L   | +24 V DC power supply, 1L  |
| 6    | -    | Labeling field                        | 19   | -    | QR code (part number, hardware revision, serial number, MAC ID, URL) |
| 7    | ACT  | Activity LED X32                      | 20   | ACT  | Activity LED X31   |
| 8    | X22  | Power Out                             | 21   | -    | Labeling field   |
| 9    | A    | IO-Link status LED, port 2, channel A | 22   | LINK | Link LED X31   |
| 10   | X2   | IO-Link, port 2, M12, A-coded         | 23   | X31  | Ethernet interface, M12, D-coded                                     |
| 11   | B    | IO-Link status LED, port 2, channel B | 24   | APL  | Application status LED   |
| 12   | -    | Fixing hole                           | 25   | SYS  | System status LED  |
| 13   | B    | IO-Link status LED, port 1, channel B |      |      |  |

## Identification

To identify the device, there is a dynamic 2D code on the front of the device housing:



The 2D code includes (sample data):

- Part number: 1913.120
- Hardware revision number: R1
- Serial number: 020000
- MAC-ID: 00-02-A2-2F-75-44 (individual for each device)

## Revisions and Versions

The hardware revision listed below, as well as the software and firmware versions belong together functionally. If a hardware installation is available, for the firmware update these specifications are relevant.

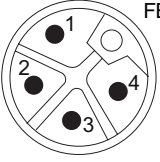
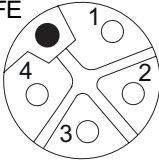
| Model        | Description                                | Part number | Hardware revision |
|--------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| XZIOM8AM12EY | IO-Link master class A Ethernet/IP Adapter | 9388.021    | 4                 |

| Software   | Name  | Version |
|------------|---|---------|
| Web server | IO-Link master web server for Ethernet/IP Adapter | V1.1    |

| Protocol            | File name    | Version |
|---------------------|--------------|---------|
| Ethernet/IP Adapter | U197H000.nxi | V1.0    |

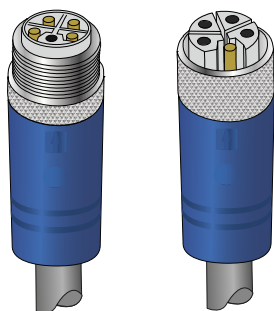
## Connectors and Interfaces

### Power supply

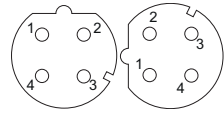
| Supply voltage input  | Supply voltage output   | Pin | Signal | Color | Description   |
|---|---|-----|--------|-------|---|
|  |  | 1   | 1L+    | Brown | 24 V DC supply voltage U1L for system and sensor/actuator |
|   |   | 2   | 2L-    | White | Reference potential for 2L                                |
|   |   | 3   | 1L-    | Blue  | Reference potential for 1L                                |
|   |   | 4   | 2L+    | Black | 24 V DC auxiliary/control voltage U2L                     |
|   |   | FE  | FE     | Pink  | Functional earth  |

Available power cables:

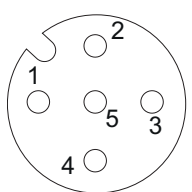
| Reference    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| XZCPK75DL2   | IO-Link master single-ended pre-wired, L-Coded power cable, female, straight, 5 pin (4+FE), PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 2 m |
| XZCPK75DL5   | IO-Link master single-ended pre-wired, L-Coded power cable, female, straight, 5 pin (4+FE), PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 5 m |
| XZCPK75CL2   | IO-Link master single-ended pre-wired, L-Coded power cable, female, elbowed, 5 pin (4+FE), PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 2 m  |
| XZCPK75CL5   | IO-Link master single-ended pre-wired, L-Coded power cable, female, elbowed, 5 pin (4+FE), PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 5 m  |
| XZCR25K25DL2 | IO-Link master jumper power cable, male straight M12 5 pin, female straight M12 5 pin, PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 2 m      |
| XZCR25K25DL5 | IO-Link master jumper power cable, male straight M12 5 pin, female straight M12 5 pin, PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 5 m      |
| XZCR26K26CL2 | IO-Link master jumper power cable, male elbowed M12 5 pin, female elbowed M12 5 pin, PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 2 m        |
| XZCR26K26CL5 | IO-Link master jumper power cable, male elbowed M12 5 pin, female elbowed M12 5 pin, PUR, 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , 5 m        |



### Ethernet

| Ethernet  | Pin | Signal | Description            |
|---|-----|--------|------------------------|
|  | 1   | TX+    | Transmit data positive |
|   | 2   | RX+    | Receive data positive  |
|   | 3   | TX-    | Transmit data negative |
|   | 4   | RX-    | Receive data negative  |

### IO-Link ports (Class A)

| IO-Link ports (Class A)   | Pin | Signal | Description   | Wire color |
|---|-----|--------|---|------------|
|  | 1   | 1L+    | 24 V DC supply voltage U1L for system and sensor/actuator | Brown      |
|   | 2   | 2L-    | Reference potential for 2L                                | White      |
|   | 3   | 1L-    | Reference potential for 1L                                | Blue       |
|   | 4   | 2L+    | 24 V DC auxiliary/control voltage U2L                     | Black      |
|   | FE  | FE     | Functional earth  | –          |

# Safety

## Intended Use

The IO-Link master XZIOM8AM12EY serves to receive or send process data via IO-Link:

- The IO-Link master XZIOM8AM12EY receives process data from the connected sensor and sends this data to superordinated PLC (Ethernet/IP Scanner).
- The IO-Link master XZIOM8AM12EY receives process data from the superordinated PLC (Ethernet/IP Scanner) and sends this data to the connected actuator.

## General Safety Regulations

### CAUTION

#### ELECTRICAL HAZARD

- Only authorized expert electricians qualified in accordance with EN 50110-1/-2 and IEC 60364-1 are allowed to install and commission the device.
- Replace defective or damaged IO-Link masters (for example: deformed connections), otherwise malfunctions of the affected network stations or nodes may result.
- When installing, connecting, and using the IO-Link master, observe all relevant current regional, national, and international standards, mounting instructions, and accident prevention regulations.
- Observe the accident prevention regulations applicable to your plant during installation, commissioning, maintenance, and troubleshooting. For example: DGUV V3 (previously BGV A 3, «Electrical systems and equipment»). Using the device is allowed only in compliance with these regulations and the complete instructions manual. Any other use may endanger the safe use and result in the loss of the warranty or guarantee. Telemecanique Sensors is not liable for damage resulting from improper use.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

### CAUTION

#### HAZARD OF INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- This documentation is part of the product. Therefore, keep the documentation at hand the product is used. Pass the documentation on to any subsequent user of the product. In addition, make sure that any supplements received are included in the documentation, if need be added.
- Before installing, operating, or using the product, carefully read the complete information for use.
- The operating manuals of the IO-Link masters used must be kept at hand at the workplace.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

## Electrical Safety

### CAUTION

#### ELECTRICAL HAZARD

- Operate the device only with 24 V DC PELV (Protective Extra Low Voltage) or SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage sources. Failure to do so may result in an electric shock.
- Connect the device and the plant to functional earth (FE).
- Lay the control/signal/data lines spatially separated from the supply lines.
- Use only conductors whose cross-sections are sufficient for the current carrying capacity.
- Protect the plant against an unintentional or unauthorized switching-on of the mains supply.
- Observe the relevant standards and guidelines for installations according to EMC.
- Disconnect the system to which you want to install the IO-Link masters class A.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

### CAUTION

#### HAZARD OF INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- Operating inadmissible voltage values or frequency values may destroy the device.
- Make sure that the pin assignment is correct.
- The current at a single IO-Link connector must not exceed the limit of 4 A, not even for a short period. With permanent operation, the admissible maximum per connector is 3 A. Otherwise you risk destruction or damage to the device or other devices connected to it. When the permissible maximum pass-through current is exceeded, you risk damage to the device and/or other connected devices.
- The electronic components integrated into the devices meet the ESD requirements of IEC 61000-6-2. Since, under unfavorable circumstances, higher voltages may occur in the field due to charging, discharge must be guaranteed before carrying out any work on the devices.
- The current limit in a load circuit must not exceed 16 A, never. Otherwise you risk destruction or damage to the device or other devices connected to it.
- SELV: Use the same phase or reference point.
- PELV: Limitation related to overvoltage category II.
- Keep sufficient distance to electromagnetic interference sources with all cables to achieve a high immunity of the IO-Link master against electromagnetic radiation. Where necessary, use shielded cables only. Observe the corresponding standards for installations according to EMC.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

## Mechanical Safety

### CAUTION

#### HAZARD OF INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- Check the device for transport damage before commissioning. If damaged, the product must not be put into operation.
- When laying cables, make sure not to lay them in the shear zones of moving system parts.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

## Thermal Safety

### CAUTION

#### BURN AND ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD

- During operation, the housing surface and the metallic connection sockets heat up. The surface temperature of the device may rise above 40 °C. Under special conditions (for example in case of a fault or at an increased ambient temperature), touching the device may lead to burns. When the device was in operation, allow it to cool down before touching it, wear protective gloves or apply protective covers or a touch guard
- The cooling of the device must not be impaired. Make sure that the air supply is not obstructed.
- Do not mount the device on, at or near highly flammable materials.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

## Information and Data Security

### NOTICE

#### INFORMATION SECURITY MEASURES AND DATA SECURITY MEASURES

- Take all standard information measures and data security measures. Telemecanique explicitly points out that a device with access to a public network (Internet) has to be installed behind a firewall or should be accessible only via a secure connection such as an encrypted VPN connection. Otherwise, the integrity of the device, its data, or the application or system section is not guaranteed. Telemecanique disclaims all warranty or liability for damage caused by neglect of safety measures or incorrect installation.
- Change the password immediately after commissioning. The factory default setting is generally known and does not provide sufficient protection.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.**

## Indirect Security

### **WARNING**

#### **SAFE OPERATING STATE**

If automation solutions are implemented that may cause personal injury or great property damage in case of a fault, you must take appropriate measures to implement a safe operating state of the plant even in case of a fault.

Take appropriate, external and independent measures to prevent personal injury or property damage in case of hazardous operations.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in death, serious injury, or equipment damage.**

### **NOTICE**

#### **CLEANING**

For handling the device always use clean tools and materials.

Clean the device only with a dry or soft cloth moistened with water. Do not use any hard objects that might cause scratches or cleaning agents, for example: abrasives, diluents, alcohols, ketones (for example: acetone), and chlorinated hydrocarbons (for example: dichloromethane).

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.**

### **CAUTION**

#### **PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK**

The product does not contain any parts requiring maintenance by the user. Have maintenance, adaptation, service or repair work carried out only by expert personnel authorized by Telemecanique.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

### **NOTICE**

#### **PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION FOR THE USE OF NETWORK ANALYSIS TOOLS**

Only trained and qualified specialists are allowed to use network analysis tools (for example: «Wireshark»).

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.**

### **NOTICE**

#### **INFORMATION PRINTED ON THE PRODUCT**

In addition, observe the information printed on the product.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.**



## Safe Operation of the Flash Memory

There are two way to implement the safe operation of the internal Flash memory of the device.

### Interruption of the Power Supply

Write and delete access operations (for example: updating firmware or saving configuration) in the FAT file system of the device may lead to the destruction of the FAT (File Allocation Table) if the access operations cannot be completed due to a voltage drop. If the FAT is corrupted, a firmware is possibly not be found and cannot be started.

Make sure that the power supply to the device is not interrupted during write and delete access operations in the file system (updating firmware, downloading configuration, and so on).

### Maximum Number of Write and Delete Accesses

This device uses a serial flash chip to store remanent data such as firmware storage, configuration storage, and so on. This device allows a maximum of 100000 write/delete accesses that are sufficient for standard operation of the device. However, writing/deleting the chip excessively (for example: changing the configuration or changing the name of station) leads to the maximum number of permitted write/delete accesses being exceeded and to device damage. For example: if the configuration is changed once an hour, the maximum number is reached after 11.5 years. If the configuration is changed even more frequently, for example: once a minute, the maximum number is reached after approximately 69 days.

Avoid exceeding the maximum permitted write/delete accesses by writing too often.

# Planning

## Requirements

### Hardware and System Requirements

To install your IO-Link master, you need the following hardware components:

- Power supply: 24 V DC SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) or PELV (Protective Extra Low Voltage),
- Power supply cable with L-coded M12 connector,
- Ethernet cable with D-coded M12 connector,
- Ethernet/IP Scanner (PLC),
- At least one IO-Link class A device,
- IO-Link cable with A-coded M12 connector.

Additional components:

- Ethernet network switch.

For commissioning:

- PC or notebook with at least one additional Ethernet port and Internet access.

### Software Requirements

For commissioning and configuration:

- Web browser or Simply Config IO-Link application,
- DHCP server (required at least for the initial commissioning).

## Mounting Guidelines and Standards

While mounting, observe the following relevant standards:

- DIN 60204 (Electrical equipment of machines),
- DIN EN 50178 (Electronic equipment for use in power installations),
- EN 61439 (Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies).

DIN 60204 and DIN EN 50178 also specify the requirements for power supplies according to PELV (Protective Extra Low Voltage) and SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) as well as the requirements for the isolation of the supply lines.

# Supply Concept

## Dimensioning the Supply

### Basics

#### Supply of the Device and the Connected Sensors/Actuators

The 24 V supply voltages are supplied via supply input X21 (PWR IN).

The device has two galvanically isolated supply lines:

- Supply line 1 connects 1L+ (pin 1) with 1L- (pin 3).
- Supply line 2 connects 2L+ (pin 4) with 2L- (pin 2).

In case of IO-Link master class A, pin 4 and pin 2 are directly connected with each other.

The sensors, actuators or hubs connected to the device are supplied via port X1, X2, ... . When dimensioning the supply, the required current of the connected sensors and actuators must be taken into account.

Further devices can be supplied via supply output X22 (PWR OUT). The current flowing at X22 is referred to below as the pass-through current and must be taken into account when dimensioning the supply. In contrast to the currents at the ports, the pass-through current cannot be measured by the sensors integrated in the device.

**NOTE:** For more information on the pass-through current, see [Rules 1 and 2 Supply Input X21 and Supply Output X22, page 20](#).

### Protection Functions

The integrated protection functions of the device (see [Overload Protection, page 9](#)) prevent damage in overload situations (for example: overcurrent or short circuit), but they do not include the pass-through currents for supplying further devices via supply output (X22). Protective equipment is therefore required to limit the pass-through current via X21 and X22 (for example: safety fuse or automatic circuit breaker, see [Technical Data, page 141](#)).

### Calculation of the Required Current

The required current of each supply line depends on the connected devices. The following branch currents are components of the total current and thus increase the required current.

Supply line 1:

- Logic supply (approximately 200 mA),
- Supply of all connected sensors/actuators and hubs via 1L,
- Supply of further devices via 1L.

Supply line 2:

- Supply of the further devices via 2L.

The 2L voltage of IO-Link master class A devices is not used for the separate power supply of actuators, it is only passed through.

## Rules

The following rules must be observed to take the required current of the connected devices into account and to avoid damage to the device:

- Supply voltage input X21 (PWR IN) and supply voltage output X22 (PWR OUT)
  - Rule 1: Take the current carrying capacity of each pin of a connector into account.
  - Rule 2: Take the pass-through current 1L and 2L into account.
- Ports X1, X2, ...
  - Rule 3: The current carrying capacity of pin 3 must not exceed 4 A because the sum of the currents of pins 1, 2, and 4 flows back via pin 3.

## Rules 1 and 2 Supply Input X21 and Supply Output X22

The currents for the galvanically isolated supply lines 1 and 2 must be considered individually. The two supply lines are defined as follows:

- Supply line 1 corresponds to the way the current flows from pin 1 (signal 1L+) of power supply connection PWR IN (X21) through the device to pin 3 (signal 1L-) of PWR IN. The way of the current is shown in blue in chapter.
- Supply line 2 corresponds to the way the current flows from pin 4 (signal 2L+) of power supply connection PWR IN (X21) through the device to pin 2 (signal 2L-) of PWR IN. The way of the current is shown in red in chapter.

## Rule 1 - Maximum Limit of 16 A for Current in the Entire Supply Line (1 or 2)

The following rule applies to both supply lines.

The upper limit of 16 A applies to the total current in a supply line. If you exceed this limit, you risk damaging or destroying the device. To avoid that, protect each supply line with a fuse or a circuit breaker; see [Protection, page 23](#).

Also pay attention to the dependence of the permissible maximum current on the ambient temperature; see [Derating, page 25](#).

The following branch currents are components of the total current in supply line 1:

1. Current  $I_{\text{logic}}$  for supplying the internal electronic system of the device (the device is supplied via supply line 1),
2. Currents  $I_{\text{Xi}_1\text{L}}$  for supplying the connected devices, sensors, and actuators (for each port Xi),
3. Current  $I_{\text{x22}_1\text{L}}$  that flows via supply voltage output PWR OUT (X22) to the other connected devices (pass-through current).

The following branch currents are components of the total current in supply line 2:

1. Currents  $I_{\text{Xi}_2\text{L}}$  for supplying the connected devices, sensors, and actuators (for each port Xi)
2. Current  $I_{\text{x22}_2\text{L}}$  that flows via supply voltage output PWR OUT (X22) to the other connected devices

## Rule 2 – Limitation of the Pass-through Current

The following rule applies to both supply lines

The supply voltage for the devices of a supply line connected to output supply connector PWR OUT is passed through the device from the input supply connector. The current carrying capacity of the connector at the power supply input and the PCB is maximum 16 A and specifies the permissible maximum pass-through current for the respective supply line. The total current must not exceed this limit of 16 A.

Observe the following notes:

1. When using digital outputs, the permissible pass-through current must be reduced by the current that flows through these digital outputs.
2. In the worst case, the permissible pass-through current can reach the value 0 A.
3. The pass-through connection between supply voltage input and output has no internal protective device against overcurrent.

**NOTE:** For a description of the required safety measures, see [Safety, page 13](#).

As an additional measure, Telemecanique recommends that the values measured by the sensors integrated in the device be monitored by a monitoring application, see [Monitoring Functions, page 9](#).

## Rule 3 Ports X1, X2

### Rule 3 - Upper Limits for the Current at the Individual Pins of the Connectors

The following rules apply to each pin of the connectors.

The currents at the individual pins of the connectors (IO-Link ports) must not exceed the following upper limits:

Upper limits for the current at the pins of the IO-Link ports:

| Pin | Operation under standard | Operation under overload conditions |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | 4A                       |                                     |
| 2   | 2A                       | 2.4 A                               |
| 3   | 4A                       |                                     |
| 4   | 2A                       | 2.4 A                               |

The design of the device allows an unlimited operation under overload conditions. Valid for all pins:

Exceeding the maximum load capacity (upper limit of overload operation) of a pin may damage or destroy the printed circuit board or connector of the device.

**NOTE:** The sum of the currents of pins 1, 2, and 4 flows at pin 3.

## Device-dependent Information - IO-Link devices

Pay attention to the currents explained in the following table for supply line 1 of the IO-Link device:

| Current  | Description  |
|--|--|
| $I_{X21\_1L}$                                      | Current at connector PWR IN (X21): Current 1L+/reverse current 1L-   |
| $I_{X22\_1L}$                                      | Current at PWR OUT (X22): Current 1L+/reverse current 1L-  |
| $I_{Logic}$  | Logic supply   |
| $I_{X1\_1L}$ ,<br>$I_{X2\_1L}$ , ..., $I_{X8\_1L}$ | Total current for supply line 1 at port Xi (i.e. port X1, X2, ..., X8) corresponds to the current $I_{Xi\_Pin3\_1L}$ at pin 3 (ground). This current is the sum of the currents on pins 1, 2, and 4 of port Xi: $I_{Xi\_1L} = I_{Xi\_Pin3\_1L} = I_{Xi\_Pin1\_1L} + I_{Xi\_Pin2\_1L} + I_{Xi\_Pin4\_1L}$ |
| $I_{Device\_1L}$                                   | Device current $I_{Device\_1L} = I_{X1\_Pin3\_1L} + I_{X2\_Pin3\_1L} + \dots + I_{X8\_Pin3\_1L}$   |

Pay attention to the currents explained in the following table for supply line 2 of the IO-Link device:

| Current          | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| $I_{X21\_2L}$    | Current at connector PWR IN (X21): Current 2L+/reverse current 2L  |
| $I_{X22\_2L}$    | Current at connector PWR OUT (X22): Current 2L+/reverse current 2L |
| $I_{Device\_2L}$ | Device current $I_{Device\_2L} = 0$                                |

In this device, supply line 2 is used only for connecting PWR IN (X21) and PWR OUT (X22).

When operating the device, always observe the following rules for the currents in supply lines 1 and 2:

| Current   | Supply line 1   | Supply line 2  |
|---|---|--|
| Total current for supply line (rule 1)  | $I_{X21\_1L} \leq 16\text{ A}$ $I_{X21\_1L} = I_{Logic} + I_{X22\_1L} + I_{Device\_1L}$ | $I_{X21\_2L} \leq 16\text{ A}$ $I_{X21\_2L} = I_{X22\_2L}$ |
| Permissible pass-through current (rule 2)                                     | $I_{X22\_1L} \leq 16\text{ A} - I_{Logic} - I_{Device\_1L}$                             | $I_{X22\_2L} \leq 16\text{ A}$                             |
| Ports   | Port X1, ..., X8 (below referred to as port Xi with $1 \leq i \leq 8$ )                 | -  |
| Supply current at pin 1 (rule 3)  | $I_{Xi\_Pin1\_1L} \leq 4\text{ A}$  | -  |
| Signal current at pin 2/4 during operation under standard conditions (rule 3) | $I_{Xi\_Pin2\_1L} \leq 2\text{ A}$ $I_{Xi\_Pin4\_1L} \leq 2\text{ A}$                   | -  |
| Signal current at pin 2/4 during operation under overload conditions (rule 3) | $I_{Xi\_Pin2\_1L} \leq 2,4\text{ A}$ $I_{Xi\_Pin4\_1L} \leq 2,4\text{ A}$               | -  |
| Reverse current at pin 3 (ground) (rule 3)                                    | $I_{Xi\_Pin3\_1L} \leq 4\text{ A}$  | -  |

### CAUTION

#### DEVICE DAMAGE WHEN THE PERMISSIBLE PASS-THROUGH CURRENT IS EXCEEDED

If you exceed the permissible maximum value for the pass-through current, you risk damage to the device and/or other connected devices.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

# Requirements on the Power Supply

## Power Supply

### WARNING

#### PELV OR SELV POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

Operate the device only with 24 V DC voltage supply PELV (Protective Extra Low Voltage) or SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage). If you fail to do so, you risk an electric shock.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in death, serious injury, or equipment damage.**

## Protection

Always protect the supply cable from the power supply unit to the first device with a device circuit breaker or a fuse. For that purpose use a fuse or an automatic circuit breaker 24 V DC/maximum 16 A with type B tripping characteristic.

### CAUTION

#### DEVICE DAMAGE

Do not exceed the maximum supply current, otherwise you risk damage to the printed circuit board and the connector of the device.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

## Additional Measures

The chip used in the IO-Link masters can measure the current values of all currents on pins 1, 2, and 4 of all connectors. The chip can also calculate the current sum currents of the two supply lines from several measured values. The current at pin 3 (ground pin) of a connector corresponds to the sum of the currents at pins 1, 2, and 4 of that connector. The measured values enable you to implement a monitoring application with an integrated power management. The application can access the measured values via the OPC UA server. Design the monitoring application in such a way that it meets your individual demands and regularly checks compliance with the monitoring functions using the measured current, temperature and voltage values.

## Examples of Supply Types

The device can be supplied with its operating voltage individually, or it can be part of a supply group consisting of several devices.

You have two possibilities of forming supply groups of several devices:

- Via PWR OUT: One or more additional devices can be supplied with power via supply voltage output PWR OUT (X32) and thus form a supply group together with the device.
- Via an IO-Link hub device: A device forms a common supply group with IO-Link hub devices being connected via IO-Link.

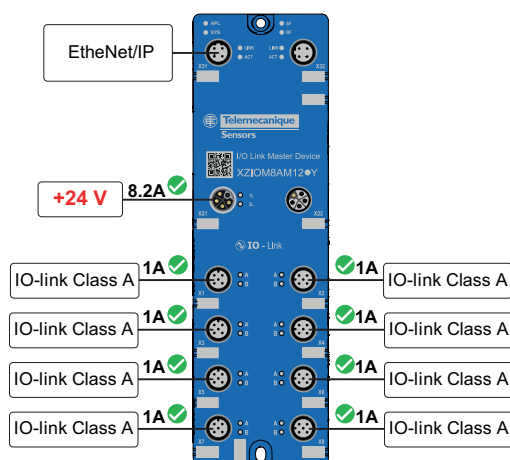
One example of single supply and one of group supply is explained below:

- Single supply,
- Supply group via PWR OUT (with a calculation of the permissible pass through current).

### Example of a Single Supply

This example shows an individual XZIOM8AM12EY device whose PWR OUT connector (X22) does not supply any other device with power.

"Single supply" connection example XZIOM8AM12EY:



One IO-Link class A device each requiring maximum 1 A current is connected to the ports X1 to X8 of XZIOM8AM12EY. XZIOM8AM12EY requires 0.2 A current.

The total current required in supply line 1 thus is:  $8 * 1 \text{ A} + 0.2 \text{ A} = 8.2 \text{ A}$ .

This value does not exceed the maximum value of 16 A per supply line and is thus permissible.

### Example of a Supply Group via PWR OUT

By connecting an additional device to supply voltage output PWR OUT (X22), you form a supply group. The permissible maximum pass-through current of this device is  $16 \text{ A} - 8.2 \text{ A} = 7.8 \text{ A}$ .

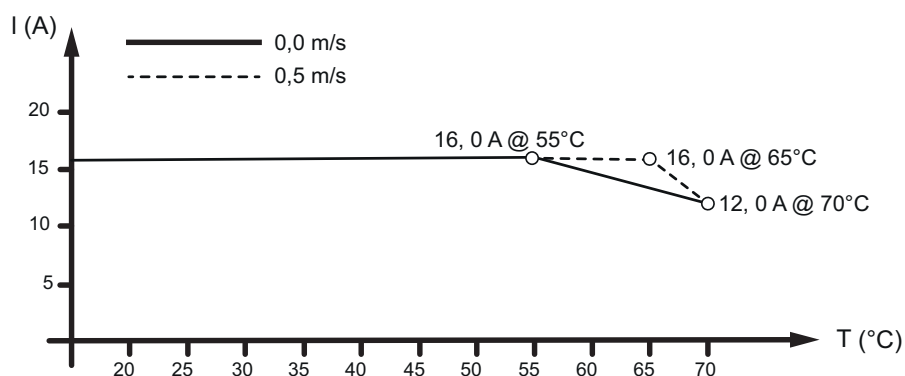


## Derating

Pay attention to the derating when using the device. Ambient temperature and current influence the heating of the device.

The derating curve was created under the operating conditions "without air flow or with 0.5 m/s air flow" as well as "installation on a wall of poor thermal conductivity". The actual operating conditions may improve the heat dissipation of the device, for example by a higher air flow or a better heat dissipation to the mounting wall. The device provides measured temperature and current values that you can display via the web server or read out via the OPC UA protocol.

The following diagram shows the permissible maximum value of current (I) that may flow into the device depending on the ambient temperature (T):



# Mounting

## Tools Required for Mounting

For mounting you need the following tools:

- Allen key for the M4 fixing screws with hexagon socket.

Additionally required only for mounting when there is no threaded hole:

- M4 thread tap (ready-made or set of taps),
- Drilling machine (to pre-drill the holes for mounting the device on the system).

Moreover, you need 2 M4 hexagon socket cylinder head screws of suitable length according to DIN 912/ISO 4762.

## Before Mounting

Always observe the following notes:

- Only authorized expert electricians qualified in accordance with EN 50110-1/-2 and IEC 60364-1 are allowed to install and commission the device,
- Observe the safety instructions of chapter,
- Before mounting the device, check it for damage, for example transport damage. Damaged devices must not be commissioned.

## Mounting Instructions

Observe the following points when selecting the mounting location:

- Mount the device in such a way that it is protected from weathering (no direct sunlight, no salt water or salt spray) and the effects of UV light.
- Only screw the device onto flat contact surfaces to protect it from mechanical tension.
- To protect the device from tensile forces that may occur, do not use it to bridge any gaps.
- To prevent damage to the device, do not mount it in shearing zones of moving system parts. Lay the cables in such a way that they cannot get caught by moving system parts in the shearing zones.
- Leave sufficient space for easy replacement of the device and for connecting the plug connections.
- Make sure that the requirements of the device on vibration and shock resistance are fulfilled at the installation site.
- Mount the device in such a way that its diagnosis LEDs remain visible.

## Notes on Protection Against the Heat Generated by the Device

The device can get hot during operation. For that reason, always observe the following notes:

- Do not mount the device in close proximity to objects or equipment that may become hot. In case of a high utilization of the devices, the temperature-dependent working area can be extended by mounting the devices in ventilated areas, on metal surfaces, metal profiles or the like. For optimization you can use the internal temperature measurement of the device.
- Do not mount the device on or near highly flammable materials.
- The cooling of the device must not be impaired.
- Check that the air supply is unobstructed.

## Mounting

The device is mounted with two M4 screws in the cabinet. Note, that the device has to be connected via a screw to FE (Function earth).

# Installation

## General Information on Installation

Lay the cables in accordance with local conditions and regulations.

Keep the min. distances between the cabling and possible sources of interference (including machines, welding equipment, power lines) to avoid data loss and corruption. Observe the applicable standards and regulations for planning and installing a system.

## Mechanical Stress

Observe the following information to protect the cables from mechanical stress:

- Select the correct line type for your application. Make sure that the wires have a sufficient cross-section,
- Consider the min. bending radius,
- Make sure that lines do not enter the shear area of moving machine parts,
- Do not lay the cables crosswise to travel paths and machine movements,
- Use cable channels or cable bridges.

## Interference

Follow these instructions to reduce interference:

- Lay network cables (for example Ethernet cables) in separate cable channels.
- Do not lay network cables parallel to supply lines that are used for high power.
- When installing shielded connectors (screws, union nuts), implement the best possible contact between shielding and ground. Check the connection of the grounding or shielding of the cables for low impedance passage before the first commissioning.

## Protective Caps

Use protective caps for currently unused connectors to protect the connectors and to make IP67 protection effective. Protective caps are included within the scope of delivery.

## Connecting Lines

Telemecanique Sensors recommends the use of factory-made connection lines for the IO-Link master class A devices. The tightening torques specified in section Technical data apply to the connectors of the connecting cables.

## Mounting Distances

No specific distances are prescribed between two devices of the "IO-Link master" product family or between a device and a cabinet door or cover. The mounting distances depend only on the connectors, cables, and their bending radii. A factory-made connector can project beyond the edge of the respective housing.

The distance between one IO-Link Master and one IO-Link sensor / actuator is limited to 20 m (65.61 ft).

In case of high ambient temperatures and high current loads at the same time, the devices of the product family "IO-Link master" should not be mounted directly next to each other, so that they do not heat up each other and have a large surface area for heat dissipation to the ambient air.

## Grounding

Basically, you have two options for grounding the device:

- Via cable
- Via the housing

You can apply both options individually or together.

The IO-Link master class A operates in the low voltage range (SELV/PELV). With these devices, functional earth (FE) is only used to dissipate interference, not as a touch protection for people.

**NOTE:** Functional grounding is essential for trouble-free operation of the device. Use conductive fixing screws at the mounting holes and make sure that they have good contact.

## Connecting Power Supplies

For the devices of the "IO-Link master" product family, two voltages are distinguished:

- 1L to supply logic and sensors/actuators
- 2L to supply actuators (separate actuator supply)

All supply voltages are connected via L-coded M12 connectors.

The 2L voltage of IO-Link master class A devices is not used for the separate power supply of actuators, it is only passed through.

### CAUTION

#### **DAMAGE TO THE ELECTRONIC SYSTEM**

Connect each of the supply voltages separately with +24 V and 0 V. Connecting several supply voltages via a common 0 V connection is not permitted because this exceeds the current carrying capacity of the contacts.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

## Power Supplies 1L and 2L

The voltages 1L and 2L are galvanically separated in the device and fed in at connection X21.

The 1L power supply serves to supply the electronic system of the device and the connected sensors/actuators. Connect these to connector X21. If you want to supply additional devices via this current path, connect the supply voltage output (connection X22) of your IO-Link Master to the supply voltage input of the next device to be supplied. If this device has a pass-through possibility for the supply voltage, you can also set up a cascaded power supply.

### ⚠ CAUTION

#### DAMAGE TO THE ELECTRONIC SYSTEM

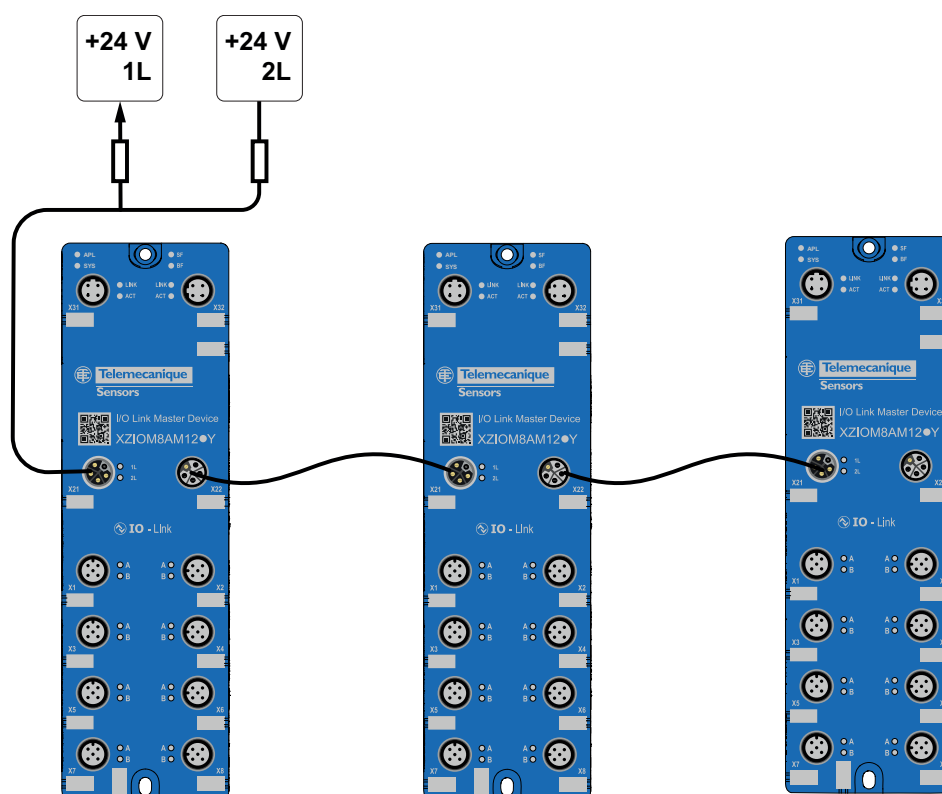
The maximum current carrying capacity of the L-coded M12 connectors of a current path (1L or 2L) is 16 A. Protect both current paths independently of each other so that the sum of all currents in the respective current path never exceeds the limit value of 16 A. To calculate the permissible maximum value of the pass-through current, see [Device-dependent Information - IO-Link devices, page 22](#). Note that connection X22 (supply voltage output) is not monitored for overload. Exceeding the permissible current carrying capacity may damage the connectors.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

**NOTE:** For a description of the supply voltage connections (M12, L-coded), see [Connectors and Interfaces, page 12](#).

Telemecanique Sensors recommends using factory-made connection cables.

The following figure shows an example of supplying and passing through voltages:



## Load Capacity of the Supply Line (M12)

Consider the permissible current carrying capacities, see section [Device-dependent Information - IO-Link devices, page 22](#).

### CAUTION

#### **DAMAGE TO THE ELECTRONIC SYSTEM**

When passing through the supply voltage, observe the following upper limit:

Maximum total current at 1L: 16 A.

Maximum total current at 2L: 16 A.

The ambient temperature also influences the permissible total current. The above information is valid for room temperature. To consider the influence of higher temperatures, observe the notes on temperature-related derating, see [Derating, page 25](#).

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury or equipment damage.**

## Examples of Calculation

For examples of calculation of the permissible maximum pass-through, see [Device-dependent Information - IO-Link devices, page 22](#).

## Calculation of Cable Loss

You can calculate the cable loss per wire as follows:

$$U = 2 \times I \times R_L$$

Parameters for calculating the cable loss per wire:

|                |                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| U              | Voltage drop                         |
| 2              | Factor for the feed and return cable |
| I              | Current                              |
| R <sub>L</sub> | Cable resistance                     |

The line resistance R<sub>L</sub> (per wire) of a supply line of 4 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> is:

$$R_L \leq 13.7 \, \Omega/\text{KM}$$

**Example of the voltage drop per wire at a current of 8 A on a supply line of 4 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>:**

$$U = 2 \times 8 \, \text{A} \times 13.7 \, \Omega/\text{km} = 219.2 \, \text{V}/\text{km}$$

This corresponds to a voltage drop of 2.19 V per 10 m cable length.

For the supply line of 4 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (fine-wire, class 6), the line resistance R<sub>L</sub> per wire is:

$$R_L \leq 8.22 \, \Omega/\text{km}$$

**Example of the voltage drop per wire at a current of 16 A on a supply line of 4 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>:**

$$U = 2 \times 16 \, \text{A} \times 8.22 \, \Omega/\text{km} = 263 \, \text{V}/\text{km}$$

This corresponds to a voltage drop of 2.63 V per 10 m cable length.

### Suggestion:

If you do not know the resistance of the cable used, you can calculate it with the following formula:

$$R_L = l / (K \times A)$$

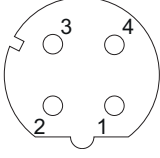
Parameters for calculating the resistance:

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| R <sub>L</sub> | Cable resistance  |
| l              | Cable length  |
| K              | Specific resistance of the conductor material (mostly copper) according to the manufacturer's specification |
| A              | Wire cross section (refers to the cross section of a single wire)   |



## Connecting Ethernet/IP

To establish a connection with an Ethernet/IP Scanner, connect the device to an Ethernet network.

| Ethernet  | Pin     | Signal    | Description  |
|---|---------|-----------|--|
|  | 1       | TX+       | Send data positive   |
|   | 2       | RX+       | Receive data positive  |
|   | 3       | TX-       | Send data negative   |
|   | 4       | RX-       | Receive data negative  |
|   | Housing | Shielding | Shield connection, housing is connected to functional earth. |

If the Ethernet cable (with RJ45 connector) used is ready-made at one end, a shielded M12 connector with a degree of protection IP 67 must be installed at its other end.

The assignment between the signals, the colors of the individual wires and the contacts on the M12 and RJ45 connectors is as follows:

| Contact | Contact | Color  |   | RJ45 connector contact |
|---------|---------|--------|---|------------------------|
| 1       | TX+     | Yellow | → | 1                      |
| 2       | RX+     | White  | → | 2                      |
| 3       | TX-     | Orange | → | 3                      |
| 4       | RX-     | Blue   | → | 6                      |

A crossover cable is not required. Since the Auto-MDI(X) function is enabled for the respective Ethernet port and automatically detects the send and receive data direction, it does not matter whether you use a crossed or an uncrossed cable.

## Connecting a Single Device to an Ethernet Network

To connect the device to the Ethernet network, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Disconnect that part of the plant from the power supply to which you have mounted the device. |
| 2    | Connect the device to the Ethernet network by plugging the Ethernet cable into connector X31. |
| 3    | Thereafter, tighten the connector with the knurled screw.                                     |

# Connecting Several Devices to an Ethernet Network

## Line topology/star topology

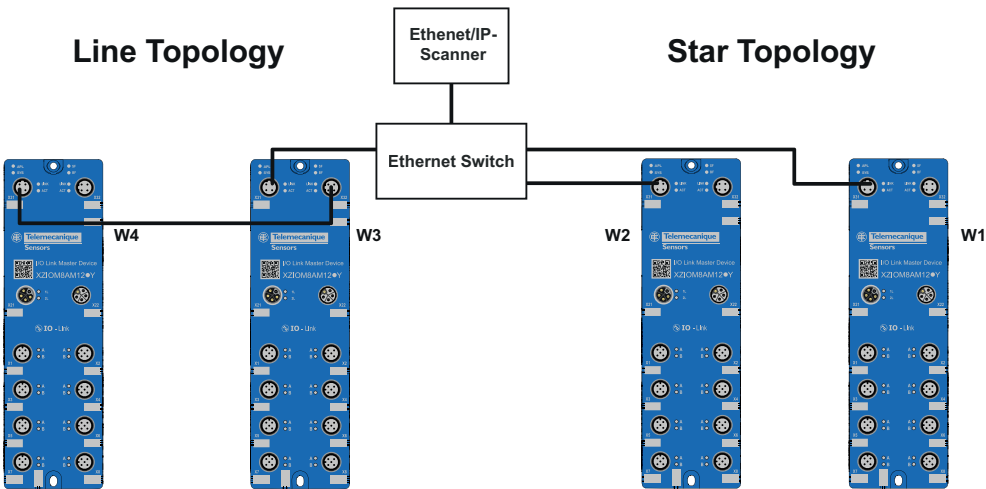
The IO-Link master XZIOM8AM12EY has two ports with an integrated switch so that a line topology can be wired.

The network topology shown in the figure below consists of a mixed star and line topology. To set up a star topology or a mixed topology, you need an Ethernet switch. Only the Ethernet specification IEEE 802.3 limits the number of devices of a star topology.

To connect several devices to the Ethernet network, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Disconnect that part of the plant from the power supply to which you want to mount the device.  |
| 2    | For a star topology, connect the Ethernet cables (W1, W2) to connector X31 of one device each of series XZIOM8AM12EY and an Ethernet switch, as shown in the figure below. Then tighten the connectors of the Ethernet cable. |
| 3    | For a line topology, connect the Ethernet cables (W3, W4) to connectors X31 and X32 on the device as shown in the figure below. Then tighten the connectors of the Ethernet cable.  |

The following figure shows how to set up a Ethernet/IP network with a mixed star and line topology:



## Device Level Ring (DLR) Topology

This section gives a brief overview about the basics and concepts of the Device Level Ring (DLR) networking technology supported by EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol stack.

DLR is a technology for creating a single ring topology with media redundancy. It is based on Layer 2 (Data link) of the ISO/OSI model of networking and thus transparent for higher layers (except the existence of the DLR object providing configuration and diagnosis).

In general, there are two kinds of nodes in the network:

- Ring supervisors
- Ring nodes

DLR requires all nodes to be equipped with two Ethernet ports and internal switching technology. Each sent frame propagates on both ports, in both directions through the ring.

On reception, each module within the DLR network checks the target address of the received frame whether it matches its own MAC address.

- If the frame is targeting the node's MAC address, it consumes and processes the frame. Thus, the frame will not propagate any further through the ring.
- If the frame targets another MAC, the node propagates the packet to the next ring node by sending it on its other port.

The active ring supervisor uses to disable one of its ports in order to, technically, achieve a line topology and prevent looping packets.

## 1. Ring Supervisors

There are two kinds of supervisors defined:

- Active supervisors
- Back-up supervisors

**NOTE:** The EtherNet/IP stack does not support the ring supervisor mode.

### 1.1. Active supervisors

The active supervisor has the following duties:

- It periodically sends beacon and announce frames.
- It permanently verifies the ring integrity.
- It reconfigures the ring in order to ensure operation in case of single faults.
- It collects diagnostic information from the ring.

Exactly one active ring supervisor is required within a DLR network.

### 1.2. Back-up supervisors

It is recommended but not necessary that each DLR network has at least one back-up supervisor. If the active supervisor of the network fails, the back-up supervisor will take over and become the active ring supervisor. Therefore, each supervisor is assigned a precedence value. The supervisor with the highest precedence becomes the active ring supervisor, whereas all others stay passive in the role of back-up supervisors.

## 2. Beacon and Announce Frames

Beacon frames and announce frames are both used to inform the devices within the ring about the transition (i.e. the topology change) from linear operation to ring operation of the network.

They differ in the following:

### Direction

- Beacon frames are sent in both directions.
- Announce frames are sent only in one direction of the ring.

### Frequency

- Beacon frames are sent periodically every beacon interval, with a typical interval of 400 microseconds. Announce frames are sent once per second.

### Support for Precedence Number

- Only Beacon frames contain the internal precedence number of the supervisor which sent them

### Support for Network Fault Detection

- Loss of beacon frames allows the active supervisor to detect and discriminate various types of network faults in the ring.

### 3. Ring Nodes

This subsection deals with modules in the ring, which do not have supervisor capabilities. These are denominated as (normal) ring nodes.

There are two types of normal ring nodes within the network:

- Beacon-based
- Announce-based

A DLR network may contain an arbitrary number of normal nodes. Nodes of type beacon-based have the following capabilities

- They implement the DLR protocol, but without the ring supervisor capability
- They must be able to process beacon frames with hardware assistance

Nodes of type announce-based have the following capabilities

- They implement the DLR protocol, but without the ring supervisor capability
- They do not process beacon frames, they just forward beacon frames
- They must be able to process announce frames
- This type is often only a software solution

**NOTE:** Devices running an EtherNet/IP firmware always run as a beacon-based ring node.

### 4. Normal Network Operation

In normal operation, the supervisor sends beacon and announce frames in order to monitor the state of the network. Usual ring nodes and back-up supervisors receive these frames and react. The supervisor sends announce frames once per second and additionally, if an error is detected.

### 5. Rapid Fault/Restore Cycles

Sometimes a series of rapid fault and restore cycles may occur in the DLR network for instance if a connector is faulty. If the supervisor detects 5 faults within a time period of 30 seconds, it sets a flag (Rapid Fault/Restore Cycles) which must explicitly be reset by the user then. This can be accomplished via the "Clear Rapid Faults" service.

## Connecting Sensors and Actuators

The sensor/actuator cables serve to supply connected sensors or actuators and to transmit the sensor and actuator signals.

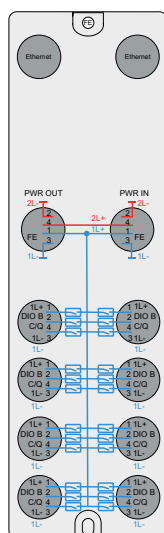
Observe the highest current carrying capacity of the supply contacts, see [Rule 3 Ports X1, X2, page 21](#).

If a port is operated in IO-Link mode, a maximum of 1 A may flow via pin 1 and pin 3 without additional measures. The use of standard cables allows lengths of up to 20 m as long as the current remains below 1 A.

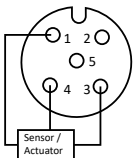
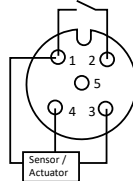
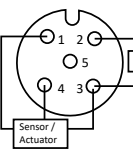
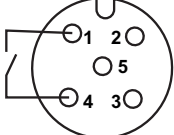
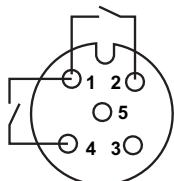
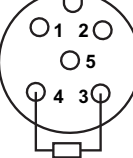
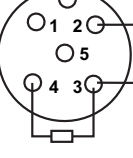
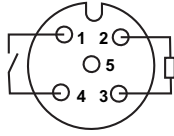
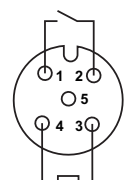
Higher currents are possible, but require a higher conductor cross-section or a shorter cable length to keep the voltage drop below 1.2 V along the return path of the current.

The following figure shows the potential routing of the two load circuits within the device.

Schematic diagram of the supply:



The following table shows the connection options for IO-Link devices (class A), digital inputs and outputs:

| Connection  | Description   |
|---|---|
|    | Connection of an IO-Link device.<br>Required port configuration: IO-Link master and pin 2 deactivated.  |
|    | Connection of an IO-Link device and a digital input to channel B.<br>Required port configuration: IO-Link master and pin 2 as a digital input.                        |
|    | Connection of an IO-Link device and a digital output to channel B.<br>Required port configuration: IO-Link master and pin 2 as a digital output.                      |
|   | Connection of a digital input to channel A.<br>Required port configuration: Pin 4 as a digital input and pin 2 deactivated.   |
|  | Connection of two digital inputs to channel A and B.<br>Required port configuration: Pin 4 and pin 2 as a digital input.  |
|  | Connection of a digital output to channel A.<br>Required port configuration: Pin 4 as a digital output and pin 2 deactivated.   |
|  | Connection of two digital outputs to channel A and B.<br>Required port configuration: Pin 4 and pin 2 as a digital output.  |
|  | Connection of a digital input to channel A and a digital output to channel B.<br>Required port configuration: Pin 4 as a digital input and pin 2 as a digital output. |
|  | Connection of a digital output to channel A and a digital input to channel B.<br>Required port configuration: Pin 4 as a digital output and pin 2 as a digital input. |

# Commissioning

## Getting an IP Address from a DHCP Server

### Overview

The device needs an IP address so that it can be addressed via the Ethernet network. In the state of delivery, the device does not have an IP address, and, once started, the device sends requests to a DHCP server in order to get an IP address.

If a DHCP server is already available in the network, ask your network administrator for the IP address assigned to the device and use its MAC address for identification.

### Using a DHCP Server on your PC

If no DHCP server exists in the network or if you wish to use a DHCP server in the local network for test purposes, you can use for example the Open DHCP server.

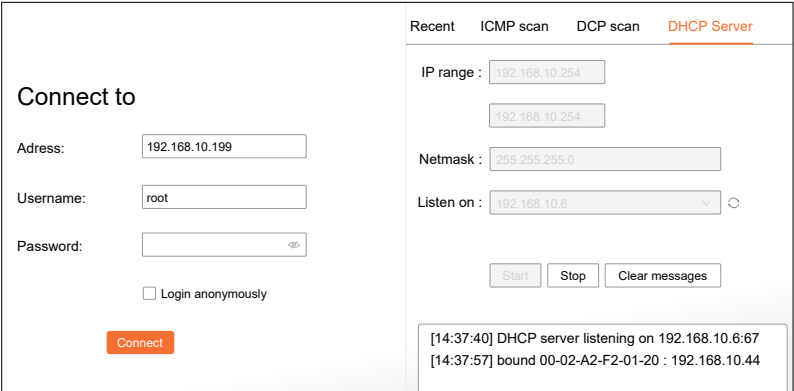
Observe the following notes:

- Never connect your PC to a global network, if a DHCP server is installed on your PC. Since larger networks usually have a DHCP server, collisions might occur causing a collapse of the network.
- Use a DHCP server on your PC only if no DHCP server is available in the network.

## Using the DHCP Server in Simply Config IO-Link Software

A DHCP server installed during the installation of the Simply Config IO-Link Configuration software.

To use this in-built DHCP through the software, connect the IO-Link master to your PC and proceed as follows :

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Select the DHCP Server tab.  |
| 2    | Enter the start and end address of the IP range which includes at least 10 consecutive IP addresses.   |
| 3    | Enter the Netmask for the DHCP server. Typical values are 255.255.255.0 or 255.255.0.0.  |
| 4    | Use the Listen on drop-down list to select the Ethernet interface the DHCP server has to use to wait for requests. Value 0.0.0.0 means to use all available Ethernet interfaces.   |
| 5    | <div><div>Click Start.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The DHCP server waits for DHCP requests.</li><li>The DHCP server displays messages with a time stamp.</li><li>As soon as the DHCP server has assigned an IP address to a device, it displays bound, the MAC address of the requesting device, and the assigned IP address.</li><li></li></ul></div><div></div></div> |
| 6    | If necessary, use <b>Clear messages</b> .  |
| 7    | To stop the DHCP server, click <b>Stop</b> .   |



# Configuration Tools

## Overview

There are several ways to set the parameters of the IO-Link master. The following table provides an overview of the tools:

| Tool                              | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| PLC with Ethernet/IP Scanner      | <p>The Ethernet/IP Scanner must be configured to exchange process data with XZiom8AM12EY. The EDS file "TESENSORS_XZiom8AM12EY_V1.1_IOLMA.EDS" describes the device. The configuration software of the Ethernet/IP Scanner can import this EDS file.</p> <p>The user can configure and parameterize XZiom8AM12EY. The user loads the configuration into the Ethernet/IP Scanner. The Ethernet/IP Scanner configures the XZiom8AM12EY via Ethernet/IP. Whether or not the scanner sends parameters (port configuration) depends on the selected connection. If, for example, connection 1 is selected, the Ethernet/IP Scanner transmits parameters to XZiom8AM12EY. If, for example, connection 2 is used, the Ethernet/IP Scanner does not transmit any parameters to XZiom8AM12EY and the ports must be configured with another tool. Chapter <a href="#">Selecting the Connection, page 44</a> describes the connection with which the Ethernet/IP Scanner transmits parameters and with which it does not.</p> |
| IO-Link master web server         | The IO-Link master web server is a web server integrated in XZiom8AM12EY. With a web browser, the user can open the web pages to display and change parameters.  |
| Simply Config IO-Link application | Simply Config IO-Link is a software for configuring the IO-Link master and the IO-Link devices.  |

Configuration and parameterization are subdivided in three sections:

- **Ethernet/IP configuration:** Select the Ethernet/IP connection.
- **Port configuration:** IO-Link master, digital input or output.
- **IO-Link device configuration.**

The following table shows which tool can influence which section:

| Tool                | Ethernet/IP connection   | Port configuration  | IO-Link device configuration |
|---------------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| Ethernet/IP Scanner | The Ethernet/IP Scanner configures the Ethernet/IP connection of XZiom8AM12EY. | <p>Depending on which connection is used, the Ethernet/IP Scanner transmits parameters or not.</p> <p>Connection with parameterization: The scanner uses the parameters in the EDS file to set parameters selected by the user. These parameters configure each individual port and determine whether the port is used as an IO-Link master, as a digital input or as a digital output (or whether it is deactivated). Connection without parameterization: The port must be configured with another tool. Chapter <a href="#">Selecting the Connection, page 44</a> describes the connection with which the Ethernet/IP Scanner transmits parameters and with which it does not.</p> | -                            |

| Tool                              | Ethernet/IP connection | Port configuration | IO-Link device configuration   |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| IO-Link master web server         | -                      | Yes                | Objects of the IO-Link device can be read and written. For this purpose, the IO-Link master web server uses ISDU (Indexed Service Data Unit) services. This requires expert knowledge and the object description of the IO-Link device used. The IO-Link master web server does not evaluate IODD. |
| Simply Config IO-Link application | -                      | Yes                | Yes The Simply Config IO-Link application can use IODD to parameterize an IO-Link device.  |

**NOTE:** If a connection is used with which the Ethernet/IP Scanner scanner transfers these parameters to the device each time the Ethernet/IP communication is started. Port configuration parameters set by the IO-Link master web server, Simply Config IO-Link application, or the OPC UA client are overwritten. Parameters set via Ethernet/IP have priority.

If you have changed port configuration parameters via the IO-Link master web server, the Simply Config IO-Link application, or the OPC UA client for XZIOM8AM12EY, note that the device initially accepts these changes, but the Ethernet/IP Scanner overwrites them as soon as it starts again. If you want to change the port configuration parameters, change them in the configuration software of the Ethernet/IP Scanner.

## IO-Link Master Web Server

The IO-Link master web server is a web server integrated in the device.

You need a browser to access the IO-Link master web server in order to:

- Display and change device settings,
- Display port-specific information for ports X1, X2, ...,
- Log user administration, user setup as well as users on and off,
- Reset the device to factory settings and reload firmware.

Port-specific information includes, for example:

- Display of the current measuring values of the ports (temperature, voltage, current of each pin) and information on the connected IO-Link device,
- Display of status information of the port,
- Port configuration: for example setting the operating mode,
- Read and write access to the connected IO-Link devices,
- Display of process data.

## Simply Config IO-Link

The Simply Config IO-Link application enables the configuration of the IO-Link master, the IO-Link ports, and the connected IO-Link devices.

Moreover, Simply Config IO-Link enables access to diagnosis data, events, and the indices/subindices of the connected IO-Link devices.

Simply Config IO-Link can be used with the operating systems Windows, Apple MacOS, and Linux.

**NOTE:** The document "Configuring Simply Config IO-Link, IO-Link Master, and IO-Link devices" describes the Simply Config IO-Link application.

## Configuring Ethernet/IP

To make Ethernet/IP Scanner and Ethernet/IP Adapter exchange process data, the Ethernet/IP Scanner requires configuring. For this purpose, you need the device description file (EDS file) of the device used:

TESENSORS\_XZIOM8AM12EY\_V1.1\_IOLMA.EDS

Perform the following steps in the configuration software of the Ethernet/IP Scanner used:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Import the EDS file.   |
| 2    | Select the device "XZIOM8AM12EY" from the device catalog and insert it into the configuration project. |
| 3    | Select a connection: Connection 1, connection 2, ...   |
| 4    | Set the parameters.  |

The following sections describe the steps in detail.

## Selecting the Device

In the device catalog of the configuration software of the Ethernet/IP Scanner, you can select the device "XZIOM8AM12EY" and insert it into the configuration project.

## Selecting the Connection

### Overview

The module offers several connections. Select one connection for your use case. By selecting a connection, you determine:

- The type of connection: "Exclusive owner", "Input only" or "Listen only",
- Whether the Ethernet/IP scanner transfers the IO-Link port parameters to the adapter or not,
- The maximum number of IO-Link process data of all connected IO-Link devices: 4, 16 or 32 bytes.

### The Scanner Sends the IO-Link Port Parameters to the Device (Adapter)

The scanner does not transfer any IO-Link port parameters in case of connections with the suffix "... without Config". Section shows an overview of the tools you can use for setting the IO-Link port parameters.

With all other connections, the scanner transfers IO-Link port parameters, that you have previously set with the scanner configuration software, to the adapter. The scanner sends these parameters to the device each time a connection is established.

## Maximum Number of IO-Link Process Data

By selecting the connection, you specify the maximum number of bytes of the IO-Link process data that applies to all connected IO-Link devices: 4, 16 or 32 bytes. By selecting the connection, you also specify the process data memory required in the PLC.

Select a connection with "... 32 bytes per IO-Link port" if you use one or more IO-Link devices with IO-Link process data of more than 16 bytes. This connection requires 276 input and 276 output data bytes in the PLC.

If you use only IO-Link devices with IO-Link process data of 16 bytes or less and if you want to use less process data memory in the PLC, select a connection with "... 16 bytes per IO-Link port". This connection requires 148 input and 148 output data bytes in the PLC.

If you use only IO-Link devices with IO-Link process data of 4 bytes or less and if you want to use as little process data memory as possible in the PLC, select a connection with "... 4 bytes per IO-Link port". This connection requires 52 input and 52 output data bytes in the PLC.

| Connection   | Name   | Description   |
|--------------|--|---|
| Connection 1 | Exclusive Owner - 32 bytes per IO-Link Port                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard connection.</li> <li>The port parameters are set with the scanner configuration software and transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read the input data of the device and write the output data.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with IO-Link input and output data of up to 32 bytes can be used.</li> </ul>           |
| Connection 2 | Exclusive Owner - 32 bytes per IO-Link Port without Config | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No port parameters are transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read the input data of the device and write the output data.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with IO-Link input and output data of up to 32 bytes can be used.</li> </ul>  |
| Connection 3 | Listen Only - 32 bytes per IO-Link port                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No port parameters are transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read the input data of the device.</li> <li>An additional scanner is required which communicates with the device via an "Exclusive Owner" connection.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with IO-Link input and output data of up to 32 bytes can be used.</li> </ul> |
| Connection 4 | Input Only - 32 bytes per IO-Link Port                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The port parameters are set with the scanner configuration software and transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read only the input data of the device.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with IO-Link input data of up to 32 bytes each can be used.</li> </ul>  |
| Connection 5 | Exclusive Owner - 16 bytes per IO-Link Port                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The port parameters are set with the scanner configuration software and transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read the input data of the device and write the output data.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with a IO-Link input and output data of maximum 16 bytes can be used.</li> </ul>                                     |
| Connection 6 | Exclusive Owner - 16 bytes per IO-Link Port without Config | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No port parameters are transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read the input data of the device and write the output data.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with a IO-Link input and output data of maximum 16 bytes can be used.</li> </ul>  |

| Connection    | Name  | Description  |
|---------------|---|--|
| Connection 7  | Listen Only - 16 bytes per IO-Link Port                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No port parameters are transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read the input data of the device. An additional scanner is required which communicates with the device via an "Exclusive Owner" connection.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with a IO-Link input and output data of maximum 16 bytes can be used.</li> </ul> |
| Connection 8  | Input Only - 16 bytes per IO-Link Port                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The port parameters are set with the scanner configuration software and transmitted to the device via this connection.</li> <li>The scanner can read only the input data of the device.</li> <li>IO-Link devices with IO-Link input data of maximum 16 bytes can be used.</li> </ul>  |
| Connection 9  | Exclusive Owner - 4 bytes per IO-Link port                | Same as connection 5, but IO-Link devices with IO-Link input and output data of maximum 4 bytes.   |
| Connection 10 | Exclusive Owner - 4 bytes per IO-Link Port without Config | Same as connection 6, but IO-Link devices with IO-Link input and output data of maximum 4 bytes.   |
| Connection 11 | Listen Only - 4 bytes per IO-Link Port                    | Same as connection 7, but IO-Link devices with IO-Link input and output data of maximum 4 bytes.   |
| Connection 12 | Input Only - 4 bytes per IO-Link Port                     | As connection 8, but IO-Link devices with IO-Link input data of maximum 4 bytes.   |

## Setting Parameters

The "Exclusive Owner" connections 1, 5, and 9 as well as the "Input Only" connections 4, 8, and 12 require the following parameters and settings. The scanner transmits these parameters to the device when the connection is established.

## Parameters 10 to 85

Parameters 10 to 15 configure IO-Link port X1,

parameters 20 to 25 configure IO-Link port X2

, ...,

parameters 80 to 85 configure IO-Link port X8.

| No.            | Parameter name                                 | Value range  | Default | Description  |
|----------------|--|--|---------|--|
| 10, 20,<br>... | IO-Link Port X1/X2/... - Port mode             | 0 ... 4  | 2       | Port mode (configuration of pin 4)   |
|                |  | 0: Deactivated                                       |         | Pin 4 is deactivated.  |
|                |  | 1: IOL Manual  |         | Pin 4 is operated as an IO-Link port with manual configuration.  |
|                |  | 2: IOL Autostart                                     |         | Pin 4 is operated as an IO-Link port with an automatic (plug and play) configuration.  |
|                |  | 3: Digital Input                                     |         | Pin 4 is a digital input.  |
|                |  | 4: Digital Output                                    |         | Pin 4 is a digital output.   |
| 11, 21,<br>... | IO-Link Port X1/X2/... - Validation and backup | 0 ... 4  | 0       | Validierung und Backup-Einstellung   |
|                |  | 0: No device check                                   |         | The IO-Link master does not check the compatibility of the connected IO-Link device.   |
|                |  | 1: Type-compatible to device V1.0                    |         | The IO-Link master uses the Vendor ID and device ID to check whether the connected IO-Link device is compatible and whether it supports specification V1.0.  |
|                |  | 2: Type-compatible to device V1.1                    |         | The IO-Link master uses the Vendor ID and device ID to check whether the connected IO-Link device is compatible and whether it supports specification V1.1.  |
|                |  | 3: Typecompatible to device V1.1, Backup and Restore |         | The IO-Link master uses the Vendor ID and device ID to check whether the connected IO-Link device is compatible and whether it supports specification V1.1. The IO-Link master uses backup and restore to back up the parameters of the IO-Link device and to load them into the IO-Link device after a device change. |
| 12, 22,<br>... | IO-Link Port X1/X2/... - IQ behavior           | 0 ... 2  | 0       | Configuration of pin 2   |
|                |  | 0: Not supported                                     |         | Pin 2 is not used.   |
|                |  | 1: Digital input                                     |         | Pin 2 is a digital input.  |
|                |  | 2: Digital Output                                    |         | Pin 2 is a digital output.   |
| 13, 23,<br>... | IO-Link Port X1/X2/... - Port cycle time       | 0, 4 ... 191   | 0       | Port cycle time<br>0: Calculated by IO-Link master<br>4 ... 191: See table <a href="#">Calculation of the port cycle time, page 49</a>   |
| 14, 24,<br>... | IO-Link Port X1/X2/... - Vendor ID             | 0, 1 ... 65535                                       | 0       | Vendor IDIf validation is used: Expected manufacturer ID of the connected IO-Link device. Vendor ID: See documentation of the IO-Link device used.Value 0 if no validation is used.  |
| 15, 25,<br>... | IO-Link Port X1/X2/... - Device ID             | 0, 1 ... 16777215                                    | 0       | Device IDIf validation is used: Expected device ID of the connected IO-Link device. Device ID: See the documentation of the IO-Link device used.Value 0 if no validation is used.  |

## Parameters 90 and 91

Parameters 90 and 91 configure the device.

| No. | Parameter name          | Value range        | Default | Description   |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|
| 90  | DIO process data layout | 0: Port-based      | 0       | Sequence of the process data of the digital inputs and digital outputs:<br>Bit 0 = port X1 pin 4, bit 1 = port X1 pin 2,<br>bit 2 = port X2 pin 4, bit 3 = port X2 pin 2, ...   |
|     |                         | 1: Pin-based       |         | Sequence of the process data of the digital inputs and digital outputs:<br>Bit 0 = port X1 pin 4, bit 1 = port X2 pin 4,<br>bit 2 = port X3 pin 4, bit 3 = port X4 pin 4,<br>...<br>bit 8 = port X1 pin 2, bit 9 = port X2 pin 2, ... |
| 91  | DO substitute mode      | 0: Set to low      | 0       | In case of an error, set all digital outputs to low level.  |
|     |                         | 2: Hold last state |         | In case of an error, keep the digital outputs at their last value.  |

## Parameters 100 to 147

Parameters 100 to 103, 132 and 140 configure IO-Link port X1,

parameters 104 to 107, 133 and 141 configure IO-Link port X2

, ...,

parameters 128 to 131, 139 and 147 configure IO-Link port X8.

| No.              | Parameter name                           | Value range          | Default | Description  |
|------------------|--|----------------------|---------|--|
| 100,<br>104, ... | DI port X1/X2/... - CQ pin polarity      | 0: Normally open     | 0       | Pin 4 is a digital input. The input signal is not inverted.  |
|                  |  | 1: Normally closed   |         | Pin 4 is a digital input. The input signal is inverted.  |
| 101,<br>105, ... | DI port X1/X2/... - CQ pin signal filter | 0: Deactivated       | 0       | No filter active for detecting a signal change of the digital input signal pin 4.  |
|                  |  | 3: 3ms filter time   |         | Setting the filter time for detecting a signal change of the digital input signal pin 4. Filter time is the period for which a signal has to be applied to detect a signal change. |
|                  |  | 15: 15ms filter      |         |  |
|                  |  | 20: 20ms filter time |         |  |
| 102,<br>106, ... | DI port X1/X2/... - IQ pin polarity      | 0: Normally open     | 0       | Pin 2 is a digital input. The input signal is not inverted.  |
|                  |  | 1: Normally closed   |         | Pin 2 is a digital input. The input signal is inverted.  |
| 103,<br>107, ... | DI port X1/X2/... - IQ pin signal filter | 0: Deactivated       | 0       | No filter active for detecting a signal change of the digital input signal pin 2.  |
|                  |  | 3: 3ms filter time   |         | Setting the filter time for detecting a signal change of the digital input signal pin 2. Filter time is the period for which a signal has to be applied to detect a signal change. |
|                  |  | 15: 15ms filter time |         |  |
|                  |  | 20: 20ms filter time |         |  |
| 132,<br>133, ... | DO port X1/X2/... - IQ pin mode          | 0: Normal            | 0       | Pin 2 is a digital output.   |
|                  |  | 1: Static on         |         | Pin 2 is a digital output and switched on (+24 V DC).  |
| 140,<br>141, ... | DO port X1/X2/... - CQ pin mode          | 0: Normal            | 0       | Pin 4 is a digital output.   |
|                  |  | 1: Static on         |         | Pin 4 is a digital output and switched on (+24 V DC).  |



## Parameter Port Cycle Time

The parameter Port cycle time contains a factor (bits 0-5) and a time base (bits 6+7).

The following table describes how the port cycle time is calculated from the factor and the time base:

| Value range | Time base (bits 6+7) | Factor (bits 0-5) | Port cycle time (formula)                         | Examples   |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| 0           | –                    | 0                 | As fast as possible.                              | 0  |
| 1 ... 3     | –                    | –                 | This value range is reserved.                     | –  |
| 4 ... 63    | 0,1 ms (00)          | 4 ... 63          | $0.1 \text{ MS} * \text{factor}$                  | 4: 400 $\mu\text{s}$<br>16: 1.6 ms<br>32: 3.2 ms<br>48: 4.8 ms |
| 64 ... 127  | 0.4 ms (01)          | 0 ... 63          | $6.4 \text{ MS} + 0.4 \text{ MS} * \text{factor}$ | 68: 8.0 ms<br>93: 18.0 ms<br>100: 20.8 ms                      |
| 128 ... 191 | 1.6 ms (10)          | 0 ... 63          | $32 \text{ MS} + 1.6 \text{ MS} * \text{factor}$  | 133: 40.0 ms<br>158: 80.0 ms<br>183: 120.0 ms                  |
| 192 ... 255 | Reserved (11)        | 0 ... 63          | This value range is reserved.                     | –  |

## Configuring via IO-Link Master Web Server

With the help of a standard browser, you can obtain detailed information on the current operating status of the device, make settings and thus influence the device behavior.

### Functional Overview

The following overview shows the functions of the IO-Link master web server that is integrated into the device and the menu or tabs of the user interface via which you can activate these functions:

| Menu                       | Tab                     | Description  | Section   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Dashboard</b>           | –                       | Display of device-specific information   | <a href="#">Dashboard, page 51</a>  |
| <b>Port X1, X2 ...</b>     | (all)                   | Port-specific information and settings for the selected IO-Link ports (X1, X2 ...)   | <a href="#">Displaying Port Status Information, page 55</a>                         |
|                            | Information             | Display of current port-specific measuring values (temperature, voltage, current and status at pins 1, 2 and 4) and information on the IO-Link device connected to the selected port | <a href="#">Displaying Measuring Values and IO-Link Device Information, page 53</a> |
|                            | Status                  | Display of port-specific status information for the selected port  | <a href="#">Displaying Port Status Information, page 55</a>                         |
|                            | Configuration           | Performing port-specific settings (for example operating mode or device check for Validation & Backup)   | <a href="#">Configuring the Port, page 59</a>                                       |
|                            | IOL                     | Access to an IO-Link device connected to the selected port   | <a href="#">Accessing a Connected IO-Link Device, page 63</a>                       |
|                            | Process data            | Display of the configured process data (input/output)  | <a href="#">Displaying the Process Data, page 58</a>                                |
| <b>Settings</b>            | (all)                   | Device settings  | -   |
|                            | Device configuration    | Configuring parameters for IP-connection   |   |
|                            | Maintenance information | Storing maintenance information in the device  |   |
|                            | Factory reset           | Resetting the device to the factory setting  | <a href="#">Resetting the Device to the Factory Settings, page 71</a>               |
|                            | Firmware update         | Firmware update  | <a href="#">Firmware Update, page 69</a>  |
| <b>User administration</b> | –                       | Managing users   | <a href="#">Signing Users In/Out and Managing Users, page 72</a>                    |
| <b>Sign-in, Sign-out</b>   | –                       | Signing users in and out   | <a href="#">Signing Users In/Out and Managing Users, page 72</a>                    |

## Open the IO-Link Master Web Server

**Prerequisite:** For opening the user interface of the IO-Link master web server, the IP address of the device must be configured and known.

For this purpose, proceed as follows:

- To address the device, enter the following text in the address line of your web browser:  
http://<Configurable IP-Address>  
http://192.168.10.2
- Upon opening the user interface of the IO-Link master web server, first the page **Dashboard** appears with the following device-specific information.

## Dashboard

When you open the user interface of the IO-Link master web server, the register page **Dashboard** is displayed first.

This page displays the following device-specific information:

| Area                           | Displayed information  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Vendor information</b>      | Contact data of the device manufacturer  |
| <b>Device information</b>      | Device data  |
| <b>Device version</b>          | Version data of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hardware version number</li> <li>• Software version number</li> <li>• Version number of the web page</li> </ul> |
| <b>Maintenance information</b> | Maintenance information in text form   |
| <b>IOL device information</b>  | IO-Link device information (measuring data concerning the current status of the device)  |

The maintenance information include indications in text form to be determined by the user, for example concerning device name, installation place, installation date, contact information, description, date of the last and next service of the device. You can edit these texts via tab **Maintenance information** of menu **Device settings** (see [Configuring via IO-Link Master Web Server, page 50](#)).

The extended information on devices and ports include the following data measured by the sensors integrated in the device:

- Device temperature,
- Supply voltage (for supply lines 1L and 2L),
- Sum of all currents (for supply lines 1L and 2L).

## Displaying Port Information

By means of the tabs Information, Status, Configuration, IOL and Process data, you can display information on every single IO-Link port of the device (port X1, portX...).

The tab **Configuration** also enables you to make port-specific settings, see [Configuring the Port, page 59](#).

To access the port-specific information, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Click the port in question (X1, X2 ...) in the left column to display the information you need. |
| 2    | The tab <b>Information</b> is displayed.  |
| 3    | Click the desired tab.  |
| 4    | This enables you to access the information on the desired port.                                 |

The following five tabs are available for each port:

| Tab                  | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>Information</b>   | Display of the current measuring values: Temperature, voltage, current, and port status (individually for pin 1, 2 and 4). If an IO-Link device is connected to the port via pin 4, its device data is also displayed. This tab is preset. |
| <b>Status</b>        | Display of port-specific status information  |
| <b>Configuration</b> | Display and setting of port parameters, for example operating mode or port cycle time, see <a href="#">Setting Parameters, page 46</a> .   |
| <b>IOL</b>           | Read/write access to the data of an IO-Link device connected to the port.  |
| <b>Process data</b>  | Display of the current process data  |

## Displaying Measuring Values and IO-Link Device Information

The screenshot displays the 'Simply Config IO-Link Webpage' for Telemecanique Sensors. The interface includes a left sidebar with navigation options: Dashboard, License, Settings, User administration, Sign out, and a list of ports (Port X1 to Port X8). Port X1 is currently selected, showing a green status icon. The main content area is titled 'Port X2' and features five tabs: Information, Status, Configuration, ISDU, and Process Data. The 'Information' tab is active, showing a table of port diagnosis data for Pin 1, Pin 2, and Pin 4.

| Port Diagnosis - Pin 1 |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Temperature [°C]       | 38.7  |
| Voltage [V]            | 23.34 |
| Current [A]            | 0.06  |
| Connector              | OK    |

| Port Diagnosis - Pin 2 |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Temperature [°C]       | 38.7  |
| Voltage [V]            | -0.28 |
| Current [A]            | 0.00  |
| Connector              | OK    |

| Port Diagnosis - Pin 4 |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Temperature [°C]       | 38.7  |
| Voltage [V]            | -0.26 |
| Current [A]            | 0.00  |
| Connector              | OK    |

For the selected port, the tab **Information** shows:

- The measuring values and statuses of the port diagnosis.
- The information on the connected IO-Link device.

## Displaying Pin and Port-Specific Measuring Values and Statuses

The tab **Information** shows the following current measuring values individually for pin 1, 2 and 4 of the selected port:

- Temperature of the pin, measured in °C
- Voltage at the pin, measured in Volt
- Current flowing through the pin, measured in Ampere
- Status of the connecting pin

## Statuses of the Connecting Pin

Possible statuses of the connecting pin:

- OK
- Short circuit
- Reaction of the device-internal overload protection
- Reaction of the device-internal overtemperature protection
- Reaction of the device-internal overvoltage protection
- Overcurrent
- Undercurrent
- Overtemperature
- Undertemperature
- Overvoltage
- Undervoltage
- Expiration of the device-internal watchdog timer

## Displaying Information on the Connected IO-Link Device

If an IO-Link device is connected to the selected IO-Link port and if the firmware of the IO-Link master has identified this device, the block **Device information** is displayed additionally.

IO-Link master - port X1, X2... - Additional device information in the tab **Information**.

The screenshot shows the 'Simply Config IO-Link Webpage' for Port X1. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation options: Dashboard, License, Settings, User administration, Sign out, and a list of ports (X1 to X8). Port X1 is selected and shows a green checkmark. The main content area displays the 'Information' tab for Port X1, which includes 'Device information' and 'Port Diagnosis' data.

| Device information    |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Min cycle time        | 2.3 ms            |
| Function ID           | 0                 |
| Number of profile IDs | 1                 |
| Vendor name           | TMSS France       |
| Vendor text           | www.tesensors.com |
| Product name          | XUBSAPYNM12       |
| Product ID            | XUBSAPYNM12       |
| Product text          | proximity sensor  |
| Serial number         |                   |
| Hardware revision     | HW-V1.0           |
| Firmware revision     | FW-V1.0           |

| Port Diagnosis - Pin 2 |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Temperature [°C]       | 37.6  |
| Voltage [V]            | 23.43 |
| Current [A]            | 0.07  |
| Connector              | OK    |

| Port Diagnosis - Pin 2 |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Temperature [°C]       | 37.6  |
| Voltage [V]            | -0.26 |
| Current [A]            | 0.00  |
| Connector              | OK    |

| Port Diagnosis - Pin 4 |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Temperature [°C]       | 37.5  |
| Voltage [V]            | -0.27 |
| Current [A]            | 0.00  |
| Connector              | OK    |

The block **Device information** displays the following device-specific information on this IO-Link device:

| Indication            | Indication   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Min. cycle time       | Min. cycle time supported by the connected device in units of 0.1 milliseconds.<br>Coding, see <a href="#">Master Cycle Time, page 171</a> |
| Function ID           | Function-ID of the connected device  |
| Number of profile IDs | Number of profile IDs in the profile characteristic (Index 0x000D) of the connected device   |
| Vendor name           | Name of the manufacturer/vendor of the connected device in detail (up to 64 characters)  |
| Vendor text           | Additional descriptive text about the manufacturer/vendor (up to 64 characters)  |
| Product name          | Complete product name of the connected device (up to 64 characters)  |
| Product ID            | Vendor-specific information on the product o type of the connected device (up to 64 characters)  |
| Product text          | Additional descriptive text about the connected device (up to 64 characters)   |
| Serial number         | Individual, vendor-specifically unique serial number of the connected device (up to 16 characters)   |
| Hardware revision     | Vendor-specific information on the hardware revision (up to 64 characters)   |
| Firmware revision     | Vendor-specific information on the firmware revision (up to 64 characters)   |

## Displaying Port Status Information

The screenshot shows the Telemecanique Sensors web interface. The top navigation bar includes the Telemecanique logo, 'Sensors', and the title 'Simply Config IO-Link Webpage'. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various options: 'connected', 'Dashboard', 'License', 'Settings', 'User administration', 'Sign out', and a list of ports from 'Port X1' to 'Port X8'. 'Port X1' is selected and marked with a green checkmark. The main content area is titled 'Port X1' and contains five tabs: 'Information', 'Status' (which is active), 'Configuration', 'ISDU', and 'Process Data'. The 'Status' tab displays a table of port parameters and their current values.

| Parameter          | Value     |
|--------------------|-----------|
| State              | Operate   |
| Quality            | 0x2       |
| Revision ID        | 0x11      |
| Baudrate           | 38.4 kbps |
| Cycle time         | 2.3 ms    |
| Input data length  | 1         |
| Output data length | 0         |
| Vendor ID          | 0x129     |
| Device ID          | 0x66      |

The tab **Status** displays status information on the selected port.

The tab answers to the following questions about the selected port:

- Which status has the current port?
- Are the process data valid for input or output?
- Is a device connected to the selected port? If yes, what is the revision ID of that device?
- How high is the data transmission rate between the port and the connected device?
- How long is the cycle time of the communication in the operating mode "Operate"?
- What length does the input/output data of the connected device have in Bytes?
- What is the name of the Vendor-ID or Device-ID of the device connected to the IO-Link port?

To display the status data of a certain port:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Select the port in the menu on the left.  |
| 2    | Open the tab <b>Status</b> . The tab <b>Status</b> is opened. The current values of the port status data are displayed. |

## State

The current port status information of the selected IO-Link port is displayed here. The following table contains different values concerning the status of the IO-Link port:

| Value | Port status       | Description   |
|-------|-------------------|---|
| 0     | No device         | No device connected to the port or no communication with the connected device |
| 1     | Deactivated       | The port is inactive  |
| 2     | Incorrect device  | Failure of revision check or compatibility check                              |
| 3     | Preoperate        | The device is ready for communication   |
| 4     | Operate           | The device is communicating   |
| 5     | DI CQ             | The port is in the digital input mode   |
| 6     | DO CQ             | The port is in the digital output mode  |
| 7     | Reserved          | Reserved  |
| 8     | Reserved          | Reserved  |
| 9     | Faulty cycle time | The configured cycle time does not match the connected device                 |
| 254   | Port Power Off    | The port voltage is disconnected  |
| 255   | Not available     | The port is not available   |



## Quality

The port quality information is displayed here. The information on the validity of the process data is separated for input and output. The contents is binary-coded.

| Bits of Port Quality Info | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Bit 0                     | 0 = Input process data valid<br>1 = Input process data invalid   |
| Bit 1                     | 0 = Output process data valid<br>1 = Output process data invalid |
| Bit 2 to 7                | Reserved   |

## Revision ID

The revision ID of the connected device is displayed here.

A value of 0 means: No device connected.

All other values have to be interpreted as the revision ID of the connected device.

## Baud Rate

If an IO-Link device is connected to the port, its data transmission rate is displayed here. With IO-Link, the transmission rate of the communication between the port and a connected device may have the following values:

- 4.8 kbit/s (COM1)
- 38.4 kbit/s (COM2)
- 230.4 kbit/s (COM3)

If no IO-Link device is connected to the port, the text "Not connected" is displayed here.

## Cycle Time

The cycle time of the master is bit-coded as follows:

- Bit 0...5 defines an integral multiplier between 0 and 63.
- Bit 6...7 defines the calculation formula to be used according to the following table:

| Bit 6 - 7 | Calculation formula           |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 0         | Multiplier * 0.1 ms           |
| 1         | 6.4 ms + multiplier * 0.4 ms  |
| 2         | 32.0 ms + multiplier * 1.6 ms |
| 3         | Reserved                      |

## Input Data Length

The real input data length of the connected device is displayed in Bytes here.

## Output Data Length

The real output data length of the connected device is displayed in Bytes here.

Vendor ID

This value is the Vendor-ID of the connected device.

Device ID

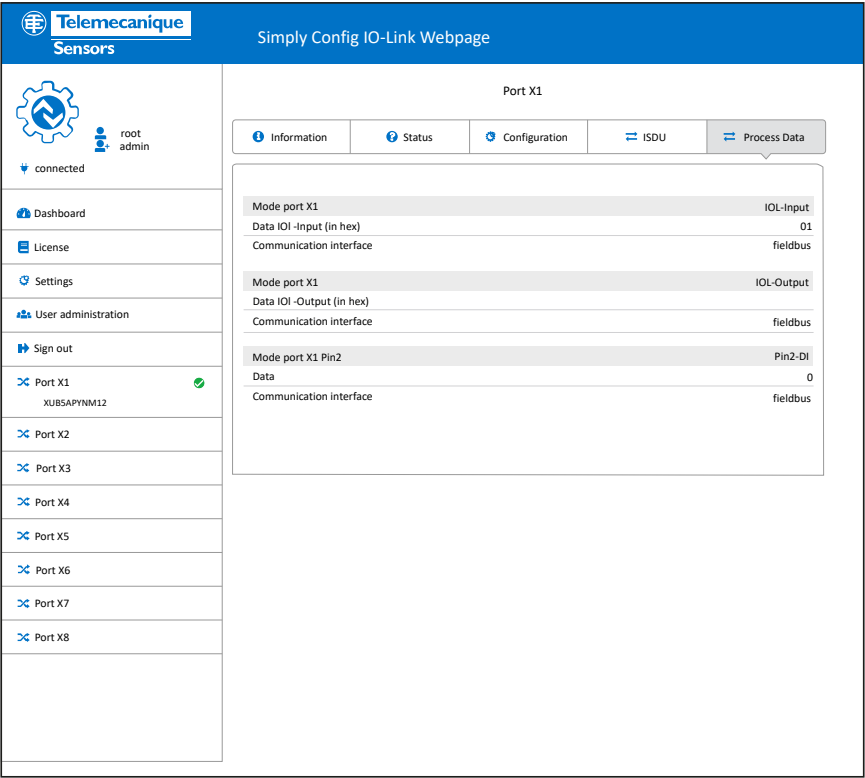
This value is the Device-ID of the connected device.

Displaying the Process Data

With the tab **Process data**, you can display the process data of a certain port.

To display the process data of a certain port:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Select the port in the menu on the left.   |
| 2    | Open the tab <b>Process data</b> . The tab <b>Process data</b> opens and shows the current values of the process data configured for input or output in hexadecimal format. If no process data has been configured for input or output, the corresponding field remains empty. |



## Making Settings at the Device

Via the web server you can make the following settings at the device:

- [Configuring the Port, page 59](#)
- [Accessing a Connected IO-Link Device, page 63](#)
- [Configuring IP Parameters, page 66](#)
- [Entering Maintenance Information, page 67](#)
- [Firmware Update, page 69](#)
- [Resetting the Device to the Factory Settings, page 71](#)
- [Signing Users In/Out and Managing Users, page 72](#)

## Configuring the Port

The screenshot shows the Telemecanique Sensors web interface. The top navigation bar includes the Telemecanique logo, 'Simply Config IO-Link', and 'Webpage'. The left sidebar contains a 'connected' status indicator, a user profile for 'root admin', and a list of navigation items: Dashboard, License, Settings, User administration, Sign out, and a list of ports (Port X1 to Port X8). Port X1 is selected and marked with a green checkmark. The main content area is titled 'Port X1' and contains a tabbed interface with 'Information', 'Status', 'Configuration' (selected), 'ISDU', and 'Process Data'. The 'Configuration' tab displays various settings for Port X1, including Port mode (Pin 4), Digital input signal filter (Pin 4), IQ behavior (Pin 2), Digital input signal filter (Pin 2), Validation and backup, Port cycle time, Vendor ID, and Device ID. Each setting is represented by a dropdown menu or an input field. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Apply' and 'Clear (Undo)' buttons.

With tab **Configuration** you can display and change the following settings of the selected port individually:

| Name                                | Type           | Meaning   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Port mode (pin 4)                   | Selection list | Port operating mode (configuration of pin 4)                                      |
| Digital input signal filter (pin 4) | Selection list | Filter time for digital input signals at pin 4                                    |
| IQ behavior (pin 2)                 | Selection list | Configuration of pin 2 (Digital Input, Digital Output, Off)                       |
| Validation and Backup               | Selection list | Setting for Validation and backup for a device check when the device is exchanged |
| PortCycleTime                       | Input field    | Expected port cycle time  |
| Vendor ID                           | Input field    | Expected Vendor ID of the connected device  |
| Device ID                           | Input field    | Expected Vendor ID of the connected device  |

Modifications to settings require operator or admin rights. If you do not have these rights, the tab is grayed out and the displayed values are not editable.

As long as PLC and device are exchanging process data, the port configuration is not possible and the following message appears:

**NOTE:**

Changing configuration not allowed because interface state is "communicating".

In that case, terminate the exchange of process data.

To modify the configuration of a port:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Select the desired port (port X1, port X2 ...) in the menu.  |
| 2    | Open the tab <b>Configuration</b> .  |
| 3    | Set the port operating mode for pin 4 , see <a href="#">Making Settings at the Device, page 59</a> .   |
| 4    | If required, configure the filter time for the signals of the digital inputs   |
| 5    | If required, configure the device check in case of Validation and Backup, see <a href="#">Configuring the Port, page 59</a> .                        |
| 6    | If required, set the I/Q behavior for pin 2, see <b>Configuring pin 2 (I/Q)</b> in <a href="#">Configuring the Port, page 59</a> .                   |
| 7    | If required, set the expected Vendor ID, see <b>Input field "Vendor ID"</b> in <a href="#">Accessing a Connected IO-Link Device, page 63</a> .       |
| 8    | If required, set the expected Device ID, see <b>Input field "Device ID"</b> in <a href="#">Accessing a Connected IO-Link Device, page 63</a> .       |
| 9    | If required, set the expected cycle time, see <b>Selection list "PortCycleTime"</b> in <a href="#">Accessing a Connected IO-Link Device, page 63</a> |
| 10   | Click Apply. Your changes takes effect now.  |

## Configuring the Port Operating Mode for Pin 4

Via the selection list Port mode, you can set the port operating mode for pin 4 of the selected IO-Link port. You can select between the following operating modes:

| Option                         | Meaning  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Deactivated                    | The port is deactivated. L+ is switched off. The process data (input and output) is set to 0. The master no longer performs any activities concerning this port.       |
| IOL Manual                     | The port is used as an IO-Link port with a manual (user defined) configuration. Vendor ID, Device ID, and Revision ID are validated.                                   |
| IOL Autostart                  | The port is used as an IO-Link port with an automatic start. No configuration and no device validation.  |
| Digital Input, normally open   | The port is used as a digital input. All elements of the port configuration is ignored except the input and output data length.  |
| Digital Input, normally closed | The port is used as a digital input. The signals at the port are inverted. All elements of the port configuration are ignored except the input and output data length. |
| Digital Output                 | The port is used as a digital output. All elements of the port configuration are ignored except the input and output data length.                                      |

## Setting the Filter Time for Digital Inputs

If the operating mode for pin 4 is set to **Digital Input, normally open** or **Digital Input, normally closed**, the filter time for the signals can be set at the digital inputs via the selection list **Digital Input Signal Filter**.

If filtering is active, a change to the digital input (0 → 1 or 1 → 0) is transferred to the process image only after the set filter time has expired and the changed value is still applied. If the value has changed again during the filter time, the filter time restarts from the beginning.

You can select between the following filter time values:

- No digital input filter
- 3 ms
- 15 ms
- 20 ms

When the option **No digital input filter** is selected, the signals at the digital inputs are not filtered.

With all other operating modes for pin 4, the selection list **Digital Input Signal Filter** is deactivated.

## Configuring Pin 2 (I/Q)

Via the selection list **IQ behavior**, you can set the behavior of pin 2. You have the following possibilities of configuration:

| Option                         | Description                                       |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Not supported                  | Pin 2 is not used.                                |
| Digital Input, normally open   | Pin 2 is a digital input.                         |
| Digital Input, normally closed | Pin 2 is a digital input. The signal is inverted. |
| Digital Output                 | Pin 2 is a digital output.                        |

**NOTE:** In the operating mode IOL Autostart (see above), your device check setting has no effect on the behavior of the device.

Via the selection list **Validation and backup**, you can set whether - and at which inspection level - a validation (device check) takes place while a connected device is exchanged and whether the stored operating parameters of the old device are transferred to the new device or not.

The following table explains the possible values of the parameter Inspection Level:

| Inspection Level | Meaning  |
|------------------|--|
| NO_CHECK         | A device check does not take place.  |
| TYPE_COMP        | The device is checked for type compatibility.<br>For a device check, the real Vendor ID is compared with the configured one, and the real Device ID is compared with the configured one. |
| IDENTICAL        | The device is checked for device identity.<br>For this purpose, the device is checked for type compatibility and the real serial number is compared with the configured one.             |

The parameter "Backup Level" determines the behavior of the system in case of an exchange of the device connected to the port concerning the continued operation of the system with identical device parameters.

This parameter can take three different values:

| Backup Level                  | Meaning  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Commissioning ("Disable")     | No device parameter data is stored on the IO-Link master. In case of a device exchange, the master does not restore the device parameters.   |
| Production ("Restore")        | Changed parameter data is not automatically stored on the master. The master restores the parameter data stored in the master on the IO-Link device. For this purpose, the IO-Link device must support the data storage.                                   |
| Production ("Backup/Restore") | Changed device parameter data is automatically stored on the master. For this purpose, the IO-Link device must support the data storage and report a parameter change. In case of a device exchange, the stored parameters are loaded onto the new device. |

The selection list **Validation and Backup** offers the following possibilities of setting the parameters "Inspection Level" and "Backup Level":

| Option  | Inspection Level | Backup Level     | Meaning  |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| no Device check                                     | NO_CHECK         | Disable          | A device check does not take place.  |
| type-compatible device (V1.0)                       | TYPE_COMP        | Disable          | Device check for a type-compatible device according to IO-Link specification 1.0                                     |
| type-compatible device (V1.1)                       | TYPE_COMP        | Disable          | Device check for a type-compatible device according to IO-Link specification 1.1                                     |
| type-compatible device (V1.1) with Backup + Restore | TYPE_COMP        | Backup + Restore | Device check for a type-compatible device according to IO-Link specification 1.1 with Backup & Restore functionality |
| type-compatible device (V1.1) with Restore          | TYPE_COMP        | Restore          | Device check for a type-compatible device according to IO-Link specification 1.1 with Restore functionality          |

## Selection List "PortCycleTime"

In the selection list **PortCycleTime**, the expected cycle time of the port is displayed or set depending on the selected operating mode. The coding corresponds to that in the port status, see [Master Cycle Time, page 171](#).

## Input Field "VendorID"

This element contains the expected Vendor ID (VendorID, 2 Bytes) of the selected device. Admissible value range: 1 to 0xFFFF.

The indication of the expected Vendor ID is required for checking the device for type compatibility. The selection of "no Device check" requires no input.

## Input Field "DeviceID"

This element contains the expected Device ID (DeviceID, 3 Bytes) of the connected device. Admissible value range: 1 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

The indication of the expected Device ID is required for checking the device for type compatibility. The selection of "no Device check" requires no input.

## Accessing a Connected IO-Link Device

The tab **IOL** allows read and write access to the IO-Link device connected to an IO-Link port. The device data is addressed via the ISDU message format (ISDU = Indexed Service Data Unit) by means of Index and Subindex.

**NOTE:** For a description of the index and subindex values, see the documentation of the connected IO-Link device. For a description of the ISDU-message format, refer to the IO-Link specification.

## Required Rights

Modifications to settings require operator or admin rights. If you do not have these rights, the tab is grayed out and the displayed values are not editable.

## Access to the IO-Link Device

To be able to access the data of an IO-Link device connected to a selected IO-Link port via index und subindex (ISDU message format):

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | In the menu on the left, select the port to which the IO-Link device is connected. |
| 2    | Open the tab IOL. The tab IOL is displayed.  |

Read Access

Telemecanique

Sensors

connected

root admin

Dashboard

License

Settings

User administration

Sign out

Port X1

XUB5APYNM12

Port X2

Port X3

Port X4

Port X5

Port X6

Port X7

Port X8

Simply Config IO-Link Webpage

Port X1

Information

Status

Configuration

ISDU

Process Data

Index (in hex)

Subindex (in hex)

00

Write data (in hex without spaces)

Result format

Hex

Read

Write

Clear History

History list

To read data from the connected IO-Link device, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Enter the desired index of the connected IO-Link device as a hexadecimal value in the input field <b>Index</b> of tab <b>IOL</b> .                       |
| 2    | Enter the desired subindex of the connected IO-Link device as a hexadecimal value in the input field <b>Subindex</b> of <b>tabIOL</b> . Default is "00". |
| 3    | Click <b>Read</b> . The read access is performed and protocolled with the current time in the history (at the bottom of the tab).                        |

If the access is successful, the text Read ok: and the result is displayed in the history. History entries have the following structure:

Time - Index:Subindex - Read ok: <Result>



If the access is unsuccessful, the history displays an error message with error codes of IO-Link master and IO-Link device.

In this case, the history entries have the following structure:

```
Time - Index:Subindex - Read failed:
IOLMErrorCode(<error code of IO-Link master>) :
IOLDErrorCode(<error code of IO-Link device>)
```

**NOTE:** For information on the meaning of the error codes of the IO-Link master (IOLMErrorCode) and IO-Link device (IOLDErrorCode), refer to the IO-Link specification.

In both cases:

- The time is displayed in the format HH:MM:SSt.
- Index and Subindex are displayed hexadecimally.

## Write Access

To write data from the connected IO-Link device, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Enter the desired index of the connected IO-Link device as a hexadecimal value in the input field <b>Index</b> of tab <b>IOL</b> .                        |
| 2    | Enter the desired subindex of the connected IO-Link device as a hexadecimal value in the input field <b>Subindex</b> of tab <b>IOL</b> . Default is "00". |
| 3    | Enter the data to be written into the input field <b>Input data</b> of tab <b>IOL</b> .   |
| 4    | Click <b>Write</b> . The write access is performed and protocolled with the current time in the history (at the bottom of the tab).                       |

If the access is successful, the text Write ok: and the result is displayed in the history. History entries have the following structure:

```
Time - Index:Subindex - Write ok: <Result>
```

If the access is unsuccessful, the history displays an error message with error codes of IO-Link master and IO-Link device. History entries have the following structure:  
Time - Index:Subindex - Write failed:  
IOLMErrorCode(<error code of IO-Link master>):  
IOLDErrorCode(<error code of IO-Link device>)

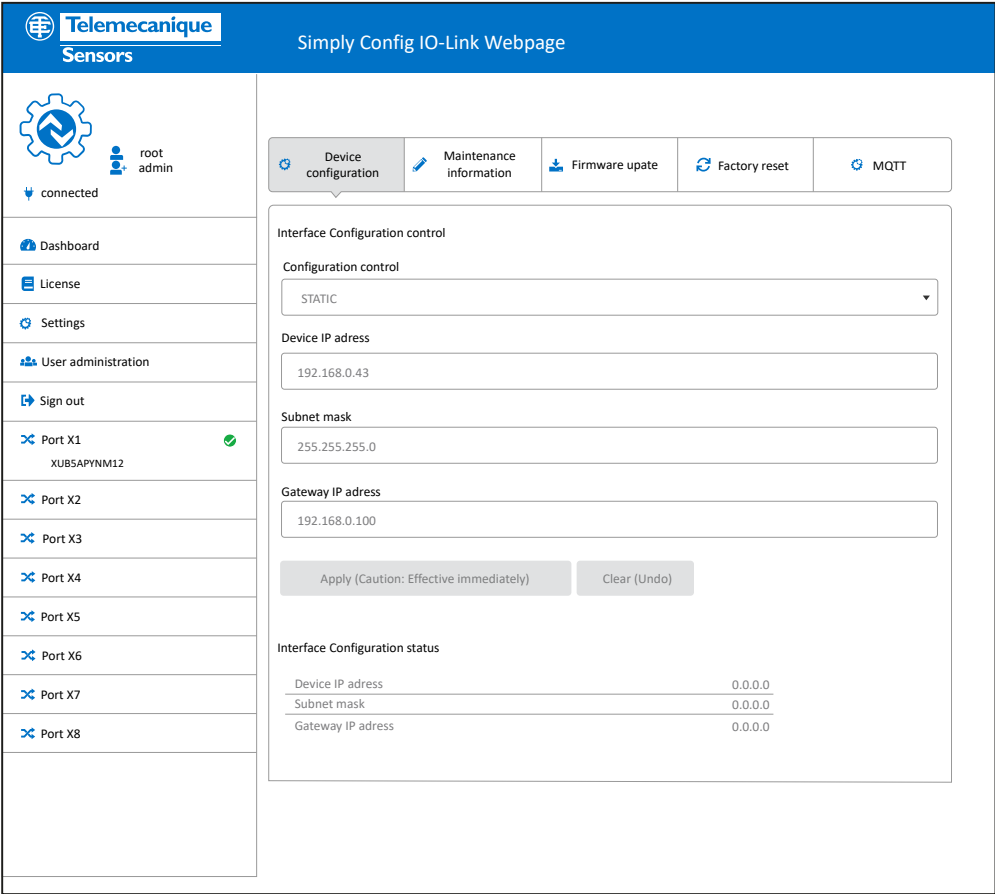
Deleting the history of the read and write access operations

To delete the history of the read and write access operations:

- Click **Clear History**.
- The history of the read and write access operations is cleared.

Configuring IP Parameters

With the tab **Device Configuration**, you can select your Configuration control and change the IP addresses.



## Entering Maintenance Information

With the tab **Maintenance information**, you can enter maintenance information into the device, for example information on device name, installation location, installation date, contact information, description, date of the last and next service of the device.

The screenshot displays the Telemecanique Sensors web interface. The top navigation bar includes the Telemecanique logo, the text 'Simply Config IO-Link', and a 'Webpage' link. The left sidebar contains a menu with options: Dashboard, License, Settings, User administration, Sign out, and a list of ports (Port X1 to Port X8). Port X1 is selected and shows a green checkmark. The main content area has a tabbed interface with 'Maintenance information' selected. The tabs are: Device configuration, Maintenance information, Firmware update, Factory reset, and MQTT. The 'Maintenance information' tab contains the following fields: Name, Installation location, Installation date (with a calendar icon), Contact information, Description, Last service date (with a calendar icon), and Next service date (with a calendar icon). At the bottom of the form are three buttons: Apply, Clear (Undo), and Default.

Admin rights, the rights of a specialist, or the rights to carry out maintenance are required to modify settings. If you do not have these rights, the tab is grayed out and the displayed values are not editable. In this case, the following error message is displayed:

**NOTE:** For user role "Observer", editing maintenance data is not allowed.

The maintenance information include:

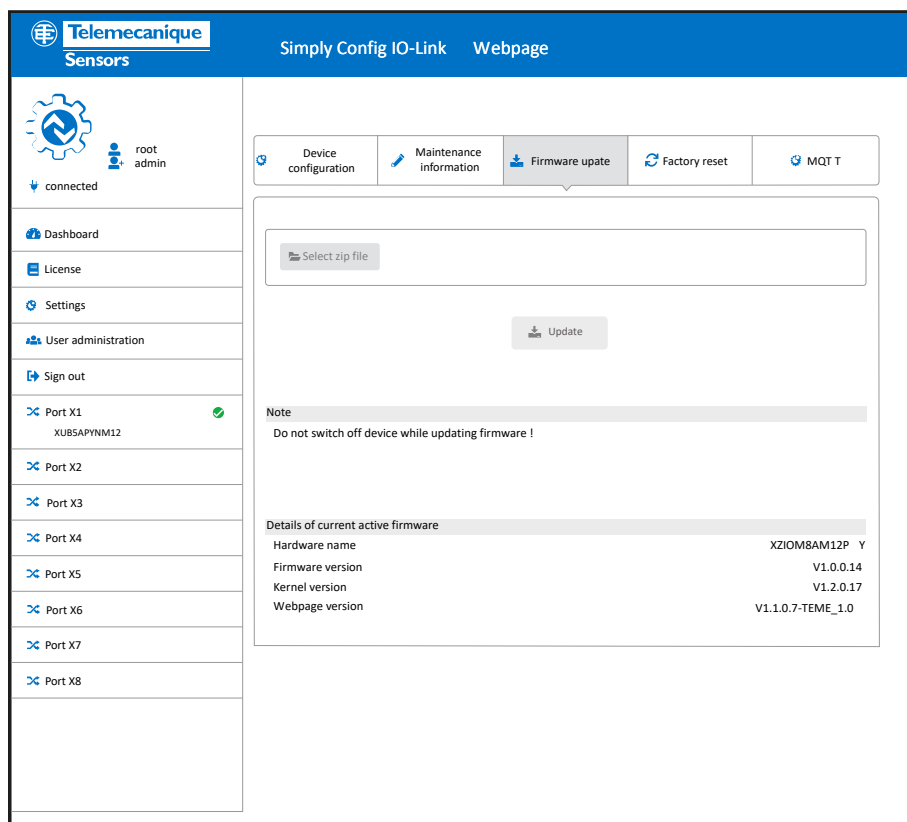
| Name                  | Data format and data length   | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Name                  | Printable ASCII-string, maximum 64 characters                         | Uniform label (string) in the plant for the function of this device   |
| Installation Location | Printable ASCII-string, maximum 32 characters                         | Uniform label (string) in the plant for the position where the device is mounted.   |
| Installation Date     | ASCII time indication, maximum 32 characters (date format YYYY-MM-DD) | Date of installation or commissioning of this device  |
| Contact Information   | Printable ASCII-string, maximum 32 characters                         | Textual identification of a contact person for this managed node of the plant, together with the information on how to contact this person. |
| Description           | Printable ASCII-string, maximum 64 characters                         | User-readable comment field for storing individual status information and remarks   |
| Signature             | Printable ASCII-string, maximum 128 characters                        | Signature   |
| Change count          | ASCII decimal digit, maximum 32 characters                            | Counter for changes to the hardware or device parameters. Requires counting up only if the data really have changed.                        |
| Last Service Date     | ASCII time indication, maximum 32 characters (date format YYYY-MM-DD) | Date/time of the last service, for example firmware update.   |
| Next Service Date     | ASCII time indication, maximum 32 characters (date format YYYY-MM-DD) | Date/time of the next service, for example firmware update.   |

To modify the Maintenance information:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Click the menu item <b>Settings</b> in the left column. |
| 2    | The tab <b>Device</b> configuration is displayed.       |
| 3    | Select the tab <b>Maintenance information</b> .         |
| 4    | Change the fields in question.                          |
| 5    | Click <b>Apply</b> . Your changes thus takes effect.    |

## Firmware Update

Via tab **Firmware update** the IO-Link master web server enables you to update the device firmware.



Observe the following notes:

| <b>NOTICE</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>BRINGING THE PLANT INTO A SAFE OPERATING STATE BEFORE THE FIRMWARE UPDATE</b></p> <p>Never update the firmware while the plant in which the device is installed is running. Before each firmware update, the plant first must be shut down properly or brought into a safe operating state.</p> <p><b>Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.</b></p> |

**NOTE:** If you update the firmware of your device, you become unable to re-construct its state before the update or the firmware used so far, unless you have a backup of the firmware and the configuration data.

Admin rights, the rights of a specialist or the rights to carry out maintenance are required to modify settings. If you do not have these rights, the tab is grayed out and the displayed values are not editable.

You can download the firmware container file FWUPDATE.ZIP, that you need for the firmware update, from the device manufacturer's or vendor's website.

Proceed as follows:

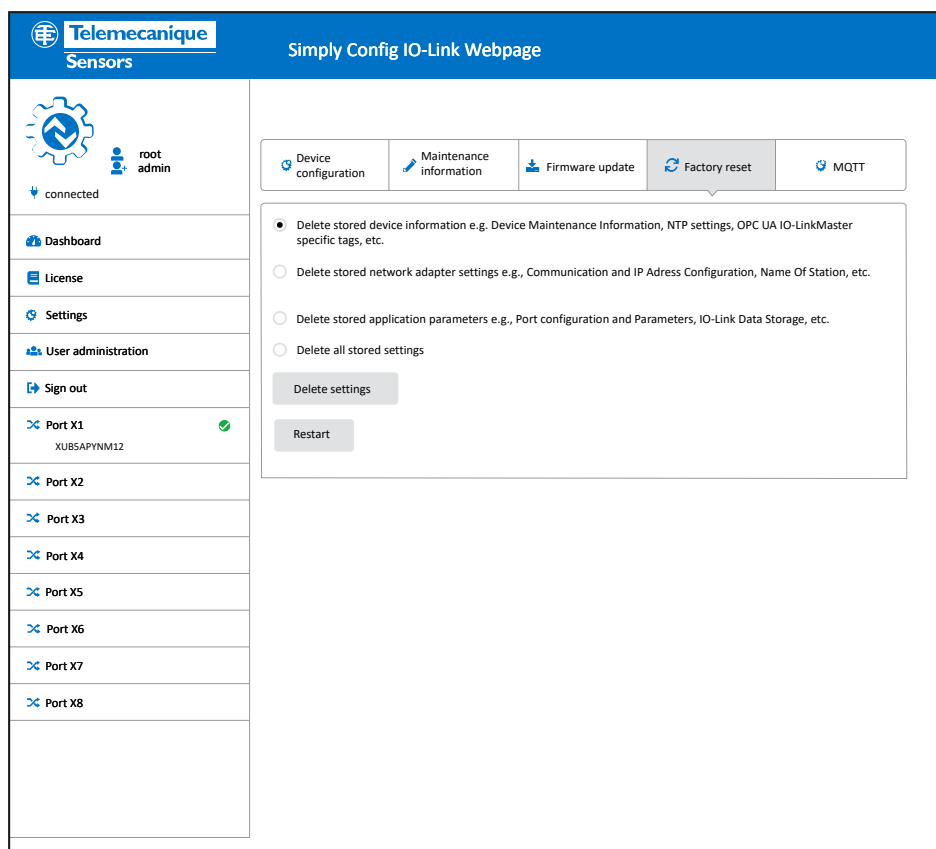
| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Click the menu item <b>Settings</b> in the left column.  |
| 2    | Tab <b>Device</b> configuration is displayed.  |
| 3    | Select the tab <b>Firmware update</b> .  |
| 4    | Click <b>Select ZIP file</b> . A file selection dialog is displayed.   |
| 5    | In this dialog, select the firmware container file "FWUPDATE.ZIP". The display field <b>File</b> shows the name of the selected firmware container file. |
| 6    | Click <b>OK</b> . The firmware is updated. Thereafter, all ports used must be configured.  |

The firmware update procedure is as follows:

1. The firmware of the firmware container file "FWUPDATE.ZIP" is stored in the Flash Memory of the device.
2. An internal reset is triggered.
3. The device maintenance firmware, which processes the firmware container file and installs the new firmware including the configuration files of the device, is then started.
4. You are informed as soon as the installation procedure is finished.
5. Thereafter, the device performs again a reset.
6. The new firmware is started.

## Resetting the Device to the Factory Settings

If required, you can reset the device or individual groups of settings to the factory settings (see table below) in the menu **Settings** of the tab **Factory reset**.



Admin rights, the rights of a specialist, or the rights to carry out maintenance are required to modify settings. If you do not have these rights, the tab is grayed out and the displayed values are not editable. In this case, the following error message are displayed:

Note: For user role "Observer", editing maintenance data is not allowed.

You can reset three different groups of settings to their factory settings:

| Options                                | Reset settings                  | Examples of concerned settings   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Delete stored device information       | Device settings                 | Maintenance information, system time settings, and IO-Link master settings within OPC UA |
| Delete stored network adapter settings | Settings of the network adapter | Communication settings, configuration of the IP-address, name of station                 |
| Delete stored application parameters   | Application-specific data       | Port configuration and port parameters, remanent parameters                              |
| Delete all stored settings             | All settings                    | -  |

To reset the device to the factory settings, proceed as follows:

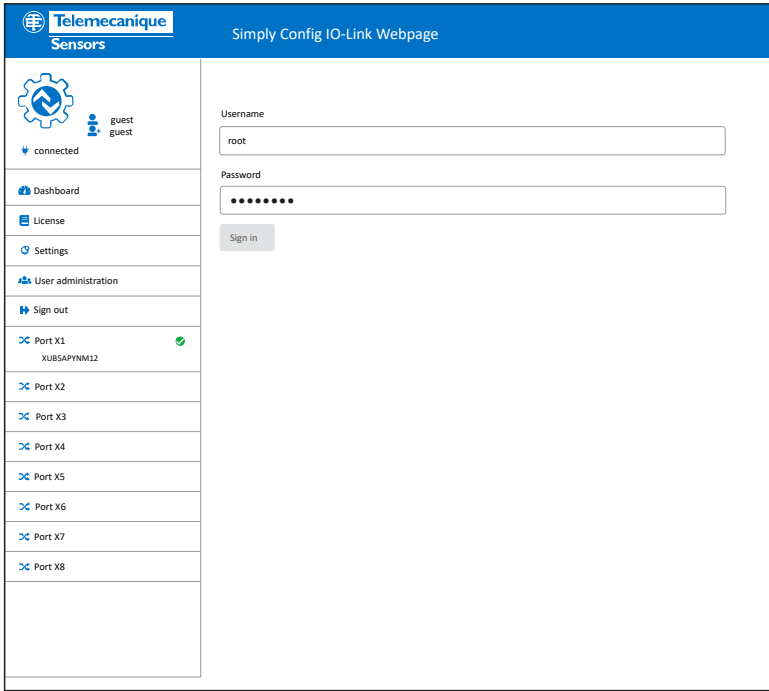
| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Click the menu item <b>Settings</b> in the left column. Tab <b>Device configuration</b> is displayed. |
| 2    | Select the tab <b>Factory reset</b> .   |
| 3    | Use the buttons to select which group(s) of settings are to be reset to the factory settings.         |
| 4    | Click <b>Delete Settings</b> . The selected settings is reset to the factory settings.                |

If you wish to restart the device after the reset, click **Restart**.

## Signing Users In/Out and Managing Users

### Signing Users In

To sign in as a user:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | <p>Select the menu point <b>Sign in</b> on the left side of the main menu of the web server. The input mask for user name and password are displayed:</p>    |
| 2    | Enter your user name and your password into the corresponding input fields of the screen mask.  |
| 3    | Click the button <b>Sign in</b> . User name and password are checked for matching and correctness. If the IO-Link master web server knows the user name and the password check is successful, you can work with the IO-Link master web server. The rights defined for the user name used apply. The user name used is displayed in the upper left corner of the input mask. The previous menu entry <b>Sign in</b> now changes to <b>Sign out</b> . |

**NOTE:** For the first commissioning or a guest user access, you can use special combinations of user name and password, which you can find in the corresponding sections of this chapter.



## Signing Users Out

To sign out a signed-in user:

- Click the menu item **Sign out** of the main menu of the device web server (left side).
- Thereafter, you no longer have the rights of the user signed in so far to work with the IO-Link master web server. Only the rights of the guest user access are still available. The user name used for signing in is no longer displayed in the upper left corner. Instead of the previous menu entry **Sign out**, the menu entry **Sign in** is now displayed again.

## Guest User Access

As standard, the web server knows a user guest without password.

As standard, the IO-Link master web server knows a user guest without password that was created to realize a first-time or guest user access. The guest user access offers only limited display possibilities and no setting possibilities.

## Signing-in as an Administrator for the First Time

In the state of delivery or after a reset to the factory settings, the web server can be addressed via the user name root and the password.

This combination also offers administrator rights.


**NOTE:** Change the administrator password immediately after the commissioning. The factory setting is generally known and does not provide any sufficient protection against misuse.

The tab **Administration** offers a role-based user administration. This tab enables you to create users, delete users, and assign them roles on which user rights depend. Users can be divided into three roles:



- Maintenance
- Operator
- Administrator

## Creating a New User


When you open the **User administration**, the following screen mask is displayed:

**Telemecanique**

Sensors



root  
admin

connected

Dashboard

License

Settings

User administration

Sign out

Port X1  
UBSAPYNM12

Port X2

Port X3

Port X4


Port X5


Port X6

Port X7

Port X8

Simply Config IO-Link Webpage

| Account list |       | Actions   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| User name    | Role  |   |
| root         | Admin |  |

| New account          |                          |                        | Actions   |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| username             | password                 | Maintenance            |   |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="password"/> | <div>Maintenance</div> |  |

As standard, the user `root` is defined with the preset password `password`, see first line.

One further user can be defined in the second line. For this purpose, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Enter a new user name in the input field <b>User name</b> . User names that are already in use are inadmissible.   |
| 2    | Enter the password for this user name in the input field <b>Password</b> .   |
| 3    | Via the selection list on the right, select the role for the new user to be created (three roles are available: Maintenance, Operator or Administrator). |
| 4    | To confirm the selection, click the green field. The new user is created and assigned to the selected role.  |

| Account list |             | Actions |
|--------------|-------------|---------|
| User name    | Role        |         |
| root         | Admin       |         |
| User1        | Maintenance |         |
| User2        | Operator    |         |

| New account          |                          |                                       | Actions |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| username             | password                 | Operator                              |         |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="password"/> | <input type="text" value="Operator"/> |         |

To remove an existing user from the user administration of the device, proceed as follows:

- Click the red button with a white cross to the right of the user you want to remove.
- The user is deleted.

The user `root` cannot be deleted, that is why the red button for deletion is grayed-out.

# Communication

## Process Data (Ethernet/IP)

This chapter describes the process data. The process data structure depends on the connection used (connection 1, connection 2, ...) between the Ethernet/IP Scanner and the device. The device offers several connections, one of which was selected when configuring the Ethernet/IP Scanner.

List of connections:

- Connection 1: Exclusive Owner - 32 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 2: Exclusive Owner - 32 bytes per IO-Link port without config
- Connection 3: Listen Only - 32 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 4: Input Only - 32 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 5: Exclusive Owner - 16 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 6: Exclusive Owner - 16 bytes per IO-Link port without config
- Connection 7: Listen Only - 16 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 8: Input Only - 16 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 9: Exclusive Owner - 4 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 10: Exclusive Owner - 4 bytes per IO-Link port without config
- Connection 11: Listen Only - 4 bytes per IO-Link port
- Connection 12: Input Only - 4 bytes per IO-Link port

The following sections describe the process data for each connection.

## Input Process Data of Connections 1 to 4

The following table describes the structure of the input process data of connections 1 to 4:

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 0           | 1 byte          | DI status   | 0: DI data invalid.<br>1-255: DI data valid.   |
| 1           | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 2 ... 3     | 2 byte          | DI data   | The process data assignment to port and pin depends on the setting of the process data layout: pin-based or port-based. See the following tables.  |
| 4           | 1 byte          | Port X1: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 5           | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 6 ... 37    | 32 byte         | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X1. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 6:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 7 ... 37: Reserved.                                       |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 6:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 7 ... 37: Reserved.                                     |
| 38          | 1 byte          | Port X2: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 39          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 40 ... 71   | 32 byte         | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X2. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 40:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 41 ... 71: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 40:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 41 ... 71: Reserved.                                   |
| 72          | 1 byte          | Port X3: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 73          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 74 ... 105  | 32 byte         | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X3. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 74:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 75 ... 105: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 74:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off.<br>Bit 0 = 1: Output on. Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 75 ... 105: Reserved.                                  |
| 106         | 1 byte          | Port X4: IO-Link PQI  | See table .  |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 107         | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 108 ... 139 | 32 byte         | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X4. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 108:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 109 ... 139: Reserved.                                  |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 108:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 109 ... 139: Reserved.                                |
| 140         | 1 byte          | Port X5: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98.</a>   |
| 141         | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 142 ... 173 | 32 byte         | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X5. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 142:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 143 ... 173: Reserved.                                  |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 142:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 143 ... 173: Reserved.                                |
| 174         | 1 byte          | Port X6: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98.</a>   |
| 175         | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 176 ... 207 | 32 byte         | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X6. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 176:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 177 ... 207: Reserved.                                  |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 176:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 177 ... 207: Reserved.                                |
| 208         | 1 byte          | Port X7: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98.</a>   |
| 209         | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 210 ... 241 | 32 byte         | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X7. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 210:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 211 ... 241: Reserved.                                  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 210:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 211 ... 241: Reserved.                                |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 242         | 1 byte          | Port X8: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 243         | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 244 ... 275 | 32 byte         | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X8. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 244:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 245 ... 275: Reserved.                                  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 244: Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on. Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0. Byte 245 ... 275: Reserved.   |

The process data of the digital inputs can be transmitted "portbased" (default) or "pin-based". The following tables show the assignment of port and pin.

Input process data (port-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Input process data           |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 2           | 0   | Port X1, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X1, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X4, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X4, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
| 3           | 0   | Port X5, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X5, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X8, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DI B or DO B |

Input process data (pin-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Input process data           |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 2           | 0   | Port X1, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
| 3           | 0   | Port X1, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DI B or DO B |

## Input Process Data of Connections 5 to 8

The following table describes the structure of the input process data of connections 5 to 8:

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 0           | 1 byte          | DI status   | 0: DI data invalid.<br>1-255: DI data valid.   |
| 1           | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 2 ... 3     | 2 byte          | DI data   | The process data assignment to port and pin depends on the setting of the process data layout: pin-based or port-based. See the following tables.  |
| 4           | 1 byte          | Port X1: IO-Link PQI  | See table .  |
| 5           | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 6 ... 21    | 16 byte         | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X1. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 6: Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on. Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0. Byte 7 ... 21: Reserved.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 6: Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on. Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0. Byte 7 ... 21: Reserved.  |
| 22          | 1 byte          | Port X2: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 23          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 24 ... 39   | 16 byte         | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X2. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 24:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 25 ... 39: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 25:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 26 ... 40: Reserved.                                   |
| 40          | 1 byte          | Port X3: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 41          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 42 ... 57   | 16 byte         | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X3. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 42:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 43 ... 57: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 42:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 43 ... 57: Reserved.                                   |
| 58          | 1 byte          | Port X4: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 59          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |



| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 60 ... 75   | 16 byte         | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Linkmaster: IO-Link input data  | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X4. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 60:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 61 ... 75: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 60:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 61 ... 75: Reserved.                                   |
| 76          | 1 byte          | Port X5: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98.</a>   |
| 77          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 78 ... 93   | 16 byte         | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X5. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 78:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 79 ... 93: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 79:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 79 ... 93: Reserved.                                   |
| 94          | 1 byte          | Port X6: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98.</a>   |
| 95          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 96 ... 111  | 16 byte         | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X6. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 96:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 177 ... 207: Reserved.                                   |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 97:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 178 ... 208: Reserved.                                 |
| 112         | 1 byte          | Port X7: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98.</a>   |
| 113         | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 114 ... 129 | 16 byte         | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X7. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 114:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 116 ... 130: Reserved.                                  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 115:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 116 ... 130: Reserved.                                |
| 130         | 1 byte          | Port X8: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98.</a>   |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 131         | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 132 ... 147 | 16 byte         | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X8. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 132:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 133 ... 147: Reserved.                                  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 132:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 133 ... 147: Reserved.                                |

The process data of the digital inputs can be transmitted "portbased" (default) or "pin-based". The following tables show the assignment of port and pin.

Input process data (port-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Input process data           |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 2           | 0   | Port X1, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X1, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X4, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X4, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
| 3           | 0   | Port X5, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X5, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X8, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DI B or DO B |

Input process data (pin-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Input process data           |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 2           | 0   | Port X1, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
| 3           | 0   | Port X1, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DI B or DO B |

## Input Process Data of Connections 9 to 12

The following table describes the structure of the input process data of connections 9 to 12:

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 0           | 1 byte          | DI status   | 0: DI data invalid.<br>1-255: DI data valid.   |
| 1           | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 2 ... 3     | 2 byte          | DI data   | The process data assignment to port and pin depends on the setting of the process data layout: pin-based or port-based. See the following tables.  |
| 4           | 1 byte          | Port X1: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 5           | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 6 ... 9     | 4 byte          | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X1. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 6:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 7 ... 9: Reserved.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 6:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 7 ... 9: Reserved.                                      |
| 10          | 1 byte          | Port X2: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 11          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 12 ... 15   | 4 byte          | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X2. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 12:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 13 ... 15: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 12:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 13 ... 15: Reserved.                                   |
| 16          | 1 byte          | Port X3: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 17          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 18 ... 21   | 4 byte          | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X3. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 18:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 19 ... 21: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 18:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 19 ... 21: Reserved.                                   |
| 22          | 1 byte          | Port X4: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 23          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 24 ... 27   | 4 byte          | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X4. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 24:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 25 ... 27: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 24:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 25 ... 27: Reserved.                                   |
| 28          | 1 byte          | Port X5: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 29          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 30 ... 33   | 4 byte          | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Linkmaster: IO-Link input data  | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X5. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digitalinput: Input value           | Byte 30:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 31 ... 33: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digitaloutput: Out-put value        | Byte 30:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 31 ... 33: Reserved.                                   |
| 34          | 1 byte          | Port X6: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 35          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 36 ... 39   | 4 byte          | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X6. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 36:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 37 ... 39: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 36:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 37 ... 39: Reserved.                                   |
| 40          | 1 byte          | Port X7: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |
| 41          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 42 ... 45   | 4 byte          | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X7. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 42:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 44 ... 46: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 43:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 43 ... 45: Reserved.                                   |
| 46          | 1 byte          | Port X8: IO-Link PQI  | See table <a href="#">Port Qualifier Information, page 98</a> .  |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Input process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 47          | 1 byte          | Fill byte   | Reserved, 0  |
| 48 ... 51   | 4 byte          | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link input data | IO-Link input data of the IO-Link device on port X8. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input: Input value          | Byte 48:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Input off. Bit 0 = 1: Input on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 49 ... 51: Reserved.                                     |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value        | Byte 48:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 49 ... 51: Reserved.                                   |

The process data of the digital inputs can be transmitted "portbased" (default) or "pin-based". The following tables show the assignment of port and pin.

Input process data (port-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Input process data           |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 2           | 0   | Port X1, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X1, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X4, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X4, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
| 3           | 0   | Port X5, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X5, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X8, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DI B or DO B |

Input process data (pin-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Input process data           |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 2           | 0   | Port X1, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 4: DI A or DO A |
| 3           | 0   | Port X1, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | ... | ...                          |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 2: DI B or DO B |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DI B or DO B |

## Output Process Data of Connections 1 and 2

The following table describes the structure of the output process data of connections 1 and 2:

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 0           | 1 byte          | DO status  | 0: DO data invalid. Substitute values are used.<br>1-255: DO data valid (pin 2).  |
| 1           | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 2 ... 3     | 2 byte          | DO data  | The process data assignment to port and pin depends on the setting of the process data layout: pin-based or port-based. See the following tables.   |
| 4           | 1 byte          | Port X1 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X1 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X1 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X1 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X1 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 5           | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 6 ... 37    | 32 byte         | Port X1 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X1. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 6:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 7 ... 37: Reserved.                                      |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 38          | 1 byte          | Port X2 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X2 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X2 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X2 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used. 1-255: Port X2 pin 4 output value valid.   |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 39          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 40 ... 71   | 32 byte         | Port X2 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X2. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 40:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 41 ... 71: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 72          | 1 byte          | Port X3 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X3 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X3 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X3 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X3 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 73          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 74 ... 105  | 32 byte         | Port X3 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X3. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 74:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 75 ... 105: Reserved.                                   |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 106         | 1 byte          | Port X4 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X4 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X4 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X4 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X4 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 107         | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 108 ... 139 | 32 byte         | Port X4 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X4. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 108:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 109 ... 139: Reserved.                                 |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 140         | 1 byte          | Port X5 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X5 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X5 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X5 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X5 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 141         | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 142 ... 173 | 32 byte         | Port X5 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X5. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 142:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 143 ... 173: Reserved.                                 |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 174         | 1 byte          | Port X6 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X6 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X6 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X6 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X6 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 175         | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 176 ... 207 | 32 byte         | Port X6 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X6. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 176:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 177 ... 207: Reserved.                                 |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 208         | 1 byte          | Port X7 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X7 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X7 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X7 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X7 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 209         | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 210 ... 241 | 32 byte         | Port X7 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X7. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 210:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 211 ... 241: Reserved.                                 |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 242         | 1 byte          | Port X8 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X8 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X8 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X8 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X8 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 243         | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 244 ... 275 | 32 byte         | Port X8 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X8. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 244:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 245 ... 275: Reserved.                                 |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |



The process data of the digital outputs can be transmitted "port-based" (default) or "pin-based". The following tables show the assignment of port and pin.

Output process data (port-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Output process data  |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| 2           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | Port X1, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | Port X4, pin 2: DO B |
| 3           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | Port X5, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DO B |

Output process data (pin-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Output process data  |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| 2           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | 0                    |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | 0                    |
| 3           | 0   | Port X1, pin 2: DO B |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 2: DO B |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DO B |

## Output Process Data of Connections 3 and 4

Connections 3 and 4 have no output process data.

## Output Process Data of Connections 5 and 6

The following table describes the structure of the output process data of connections 5 and 6:

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 0           | 1 byte          | DO status  | 0: DO data invalid. Substitute values are used.<br>1-255: DO data valid (pin 2).  |
| 1           | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 2 ... 3     | 2 byte          | DO data  | The process data assignment to port and pin depends on the setting of the process data layout: pin-based or port-based. See the following tables.   |
| 4           | 1 byte          | Port X1 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X1 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X1 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X1 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X1 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 5           | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 6 ... 21    | 16 byte         | Port X1 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X1. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 6:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 7 ... 21: Reserved.                                      |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 22          | 1 byte          | Port X2 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X2 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X2 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X2 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X2 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 23          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 24 ... 39   | 16 byte         | Port X2 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X2. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 24:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 25 ... 39: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 40          | 1 byte          | Port X3 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X3 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X3 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X3 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X3 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 41          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 42 ... 57   | 16 byte         | Port X3 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X3. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 42:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 43 ... 57: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 58          | 1 byte          | Port X4 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X4 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X4 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X4 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X4 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 59          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 60 ... 75   | 16 byte         | Port X4 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X4. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 60:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 61 ... 75: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 76          | 1 byte          | Port X5 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X5 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X5 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X5 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X5 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 77          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 78 ... 93   | 16 byte         | Port X5 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X5. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 78:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 79 ... 93: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 94          | 1 byte          | Port X6 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X6 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X6 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X6 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X6 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 95          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 96 ... 111  | 16 byte         | Port X6 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X6. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 96:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 97 ... 111: Reserved.                                   |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 112         | 1 byte          | Port X7 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X7 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X7 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X7 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X7 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 113         | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 114 ... 129 | 16 byte         | Port X7 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X7. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 114:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 115 ... 129: Reserved.                                 |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 130         | 1 byte          | Port X8 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X8 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X8 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X8 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X8 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 131         | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 132 ... 147 | 16 byte         | Port X8 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X8. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 132:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 133 ... 147: Reserved.                                 |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |

The process data of the digital outputs can be transmitted "port-based" (default) or "pin-based". The following tables show the assignment of port and pin.

Output process data (port-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Output process data  |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| 2           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | Port X1, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | Port X4, pin 2: DO B |
| 3           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | Port X5, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DO B |

Output process data (pin-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Output process data  |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| 2           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | 0                    |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | 0                    |
| 3           | 0   | Port X1, pin 2: DO B |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 2: DO B |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DO B |

## Output Process Data of Connections 7 and 8

Connections 7 and 8 have no output process data.

## Output Process Data of Connections 9 and 10

The following table describes the structure of the output process data of connections 9 and 10:

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 0           | 1 byte          | DO status  | 0: DO data invalid. Substitute values are used. 1-255: DO data valid (pin 2).   |
| 1           | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 2 ... 3     | 2 byte          | DO data  | The process data assignment to port and pin depends on the setting of the process data layout: pin-based or port-based. See the following tables.   |
| 4           | 1 byte          | Port X1 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X1 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X1 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X1 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X1 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 5           | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 6 ... 9     | 4 byte          | Port X1 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X1. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 6:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 7 ... 9: Reserved.                                       |
|             |                 | Port X1 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 10          | 1 byte          | Port X2 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X2 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X2 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X2 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X2 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 11          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 12 ... 15   | 4 byte          | Port X2 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X2. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 12:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 13 ... 15: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X2 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 16          | 1 byte          | Port X3 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X3 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X3 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X3 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X3 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 17          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 18 ... 21   | 4 byte          | Port X3 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X3. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used.      |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 18:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 19 ... 21: Reserved.   |
|             |                 | Port X3 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0  |
| 22          | 1 byte          | Port X4 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X4 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X4 output data valid.   |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X4 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X4 pin 4 output value valid.<br>1-255: Port X4 pin 4 output value valid. |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0  |
| 23          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0  |
| 24 ... 27   | 4 byte          | Port X4 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X4. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used.      |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 24:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 25 ... 27: Reserved.   |
|             |                 | Port X4 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0  |
| 28          | 1 byte          | Port X5 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X5 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X5 output data valid.   |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X5 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X5 pin 4 output value valid.   |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0  |
| 29          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0  |
| 30 ... 33   | 4 byte          | Port X5 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X5. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used.      |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 30:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 31 ... 33: Reserved.   |
|             |                 | Port X5 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0  |
| 34          | 1 byte          | Port X6 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X6 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X6 output data valid.   |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X6 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X6 pin 4 output value valid.   |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0  |
| 35          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0  |

| Byte offset | Number of bytes | Output process data  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 36 ... 39   | 4 byte          | Port X6 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X6. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 36:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 37 ... 39: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X6 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 40          | 1 byte          | Port X7 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X7 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X7 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X7 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X7 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 41          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 42 ... 45   | 4 byte          | Port X7 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X7. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 42:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 43 ... 45: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X7 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 46          | 1 byte          | Port X8 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link enable of output values | 0: IO-Link port X8 output data invalid.<br>1-255: IO-Link port X8 output data valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output enable            | 0: Port X8 pin 4 output value invalid. Substitute value is used.<br>1-255: Port X8 pin 4 output value valid.  |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |
| 47          | 1 byte          | Fill byte  | Reserved, 0   |
| 48 ... 51   | 4 byte          | Port X8 operates as an IO-Link master: IO-Link output data             | IO-Link output data of the IO-Link device on port X8. For a description of the data, see the manual of the manufacturer of the IO-Link device used. |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital output: Output value             | Byte 48:<br>Bit 0 = 0: Output off. Bit 0 = 1: Output on.<br>Bits 1 ... 7: Always 0.<br>Byte 49 ... 51: Reserved.                                    |
|             |                 | Port X8 (pin 4) operates as a digital input                            | Reserved, 0   |



The process data of the digital outputs can be transmitted "port-based" (default) or "pin-based". The following tables show the assignment of port and pin.

Output process data (port-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Output process data  |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| 2           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | Port X1, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | Port X4, pin 2: DO B |
| 3           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | Port X5, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DO B |

Output process data (pin-based assignment):

| Byte offset | Bit | Output process data  |
|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| 2           | 0   | 0                    |
|             | 1   | 0                    |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | 0                    |
|             | 7   | 0                    |
| 3           | 0   | Port X1, pin 2: DO B |
|             | 1   | Port X2, pin 2: DO B |
|             | ... | ...                  |
|             | 6   | Port X7, pin 2: DO B |
|             | 7   | Port X8, pin 2: DO B |

## Output Process Data of Connections 11 and 12

Connections 11 and 12 have no output process data.

## Port Qualifier Information

The PQI (Port Qualifier Information) provides status information on IO-Link port and IO-Link device.

Port Qualifier Information:

| Bit | Flag   | Description   |
|-----|--------|---|
| 0   | -      | Reserved, 0   |
| 1   | -      | Reserved, 0   |
| 2   | -      | Reserved, 0   |
| 3   | Event  | IO-Link event<br>The value corresponds to attribute 20 of event log object 65 (0x41).<br>0: Port has no IO-Link event.<br>1: Port has an IO-Link event. The event can be read out via event log object 65 (0x41). |
| 4   | -      | Reserved, 0   |
| 5   | DevCom | IO-Link device communication<br>0: No IO-Link device available.<br>1: IO-Link device detected that is in the state PREOPERATE or OPERATE.   |
| 6   | DevErr | Port/Device error<br>0: No error/warning occurred.<br>1: Error/warning occurred on the port or IO-Link device.  |
| 7   | PQ     | Validity of the device process data<br>0: Invalid I/O process data from the IO-Link device.<br>1: Valid I/O process data from the IO-Link device.   |

# Reading and Writing the Parameters of an IO-Link Device

The IO-Link master offers services for the Ethernet/IP Scanner to read or write parameters of an IO-Link device. For this purpose, an acyclic Ethernet/IP service is mapped to the ISDU service of the IO-Link communication. Using the ISDU service (Indexed Service Data Unit), the IO-Link master can read or write parameters of the IO-Link device.

IO-Link parameter object 131 (0x83) maps CIP services to ISDU services of the IO-Link communication. Chapter [IO-Link Device Parameter - Object 131 \(0x83\)](#), page 174 describes the object and the structures of the read and write services.

## Reading the Parameters of an IO-Link Device

The Ethernet/IP Scanner uses the Read ISDU service to read the IO-Link device parameter object. In the request, the service contains the values for the port (to which the IO-Link device is connected), the object index, and the object subindex of the IO-Link parameter.

In the positive case, the response to the Ethernet/IP Scanner contains the value of the parameter read. In the negative case, the answer contains information on the error.

## Writing Parameters of an IO-Link Device

The Ethernet/IP Scanner uses the Write ISDU service to write the IO-Link device parameter object. In the request, the service contains the values for the port (to which the IO-Link device is connected), the object index, the object subindex of the parameter, and the value of the parameter to be written.

In the positive case, the response to the Ethernet/IP Scanner contains the CIP status with the value 0. In the negative case, the answer contains information on the error.

# MQTT Topics

## General Parts of a Topic

The description of a topic contains parts that are substituted:

| Bit             | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| {prefix}        | Prefix of each topic. The prefix is a text used to identify a device. Configurable in the IO-Link master Web Server. |
| [MASTER_NUMBER] | Number for each master in the gateway. Typically, the gateway has one master and MASTER_NUMBER is 1.                 |
| [PORT_NUMBER]   | Number for each port of a master. If the master has 8 ports for example, PORT_NUMBER is 1 ... 8.                     |
| [DEVICE_ALIAS]  | String to identify a device connected to a port of a master:-masterXportY. Example: master1port3.                    |

Gateway Topics

## Overview

| Topic                                      | Description  |
|--|--|
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/gateway/identification | Identification of the gateway: MAC address, serial number, product ID, vendor name, product name, hardware revision, firmware revision<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Gateway Identification, page 100</a> . |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/gateway/capabilities   | Capabilities of the gateway: IODD supported, MQTT supported<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Gateway Capabilities, page 101</a> .  |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/gateway/configuration  | Network configuration of the gateway: IP configuration, IP address, subnet mask, standard gateway<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Gateway Configuration, page 101</a> .                                       |

You can find examples of and details about the transferred JSON objects below.

## Gateway Identification

Example of the gateway identification JSON object:

```
{
  "macAddress": "01:02:03:04:05:06",
  "serialNumber": "12345678",
  "productID": "TMP34Z",
  "vendorName": "SensorCompany",
  "productName": "FlowSensor34",
  "hardwareRevision": "V2.34",
  "firmwareRevision": "V1.23"
}
```

## Gateway Capabilities

| JSON key      | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| ioddSupported | "ioddSupported": true: IODD is available<br>"ioddSupported": false: IODD is not available |
| mqttSupported | "mqttSupported": true: MQTT is available<br>"mqttSupported": false: MQTT is not available |

Example of the gateway capabilities JSON object:

```
{  
  "ioddSupported": true,  
  "mqttSupported": false  
}
```

## Gateway Configuration

| JSON key          | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| "ipConfiguration" | Possible values for "ipConfiguration":<br><br>"MANUAL": Assignment of the IP address by other device-specific means.<br><br>"DHCP": RFC 2131 defines the "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol" that allows automatic assignment of IP addresses.<br><br>"DCP": PROFINET defines the "Discovery and Configuration Protocol", a link-layer protocol that allows the manual assignment of IP addresses. |

Example of the gateway configuration JSON object:

```
{  
  "ethIpv4":  
  [  
    {  
      "ipConfiguration": "MANUAL",  
      "ipAddress": "192.168.1.13",  
      "subnetMask": "255.255.255.0",  
      "standardGateway": "192.168.1.1"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

# Master Topics

## Overview

| Topic   | Description   |
|---|---|
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters   | Available master number keys and identification information:<br>Master number, serial number, location tag<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Master List, page 103</a> .   |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/identification                                | Identification of the master: Vendor name, vendor ID, master ID, master type, serial number, application-specific tag, location tag, function tag<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/identification<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Master Identification, page 104</a> .                                     |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/capabilities                                  | Capabilities of the master: Number of ports, maximum power supply (of the device)<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/capabilities<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Master Capabilities, page 104</a> .   |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports   | Available port number keys: Port number, status info, device alias<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port List, page 105</a> .   |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/capabilities              | Capability information of the port: Max power supply (of the port), port type<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/capabilities<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Capabilities, page 105</a> .   |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/status                    | Current status of the port: Status Info, IO-Link revision, transmission rate, master cycle time<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/status<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Status, page 106</a> .   |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/configuration             | Configuration of the port: Mode, validation and backup, iq configuration, cycle time, device alias<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/configuration<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Configuration, page 106</a> .  |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/diagnostics/configuration | Diagnostics/configuration of the port: overcurrent pin 1, undercurrent pin 1, overcurrent pin 2, undercurrent pin 2, overcurrent pin 4, undercurrent pin 4<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/diagnostics/configuration<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Diagnostics Configuration, page 107</a>  |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/diagnostics/current       | Diagnostics/current of the port: current pin 1, current pin 2, current pin 4<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/diagnostics/current<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Diagnostics Current, page 107</a>  |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/diagnostics/voltage       | Diagnostics/voltage of the port: voltage pin 1, voltage pin 2, voltage pin 4<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/diagnostics/voltage<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Diagnostics Voltage, page 107</a>  |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/diagnostics/temperature   | Diagnostics/temperature of the port: temperature pin 1, temperature pin 2, temperature pin 4<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/diagnostics/temperature<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Diagnostics Temperature, page 108</a>  |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/statistics/current        | Statistics/current of the port: minimum current pin 1, maximum current pin 1, minimum current pin 2, maximum current pin 2, minimum current pin 4, maximum current pin 4<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/statistics/current<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Diagnostics Current, page 107</a> |

| Topic  | Description   |
|--|---|
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/statistics/voltage     | <p>Statistics/voltage of the port: minimum voltage pin 1, maximum voltage pin 1, minimum voltage pin 2, maximum voltage pin 2, minimum voltage pin 4, maximum voltage pin 4</p> <p>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/statistics/voltage</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Diagnostics Voltage, page 107</a></p>                                    |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/statistics/temperature | <p>Statistics/temperature of the port: minimum temperature pin 1, maximum temperature pin 1, minimum temperature pin 2, maximum temperature pin 2, minimum temperature pin 4, maximum temperature pin 4</p> <p>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/statistics/temperature</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Statistics Temperature, page 109</a></p> |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/diagnostics/configuration                  | <p>Diagnostics/configuration: over temperature, temperature hysteresis, overvoltage low, undervoltage low, overvoltage low2, undervoltage low2, voltage hysteresis, current hysteresis</p> <p>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/diagnostics/configuration</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">Diagnostics Configuration, page 110</a></p>                         |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/diagnostics/value                          | <p>Diagnostics/value: mean temperature, mean voltage low, mean voltage low2, sum current low, sum current low2</p> <p>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/diagnostics/value</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">Diagnostics Value, page 110</a></p>   |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/[MASTER_NUMBER]/ports/[PORT_NUMBER]/datastorage            | <p>Data storage content of the port: Vendor ID, device ID, IO-Link revision</p> <p>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/masters/1/ports/4/datastorage</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">Port Data Storage, page 111</a>.</p>   |

You can find examples of and details about the transferred JSON objects below.

## Master List

Example of the master list JSON object:

```
{
  {
    "masterNumber": 1,
    "serialNumber": "A0A1A2A3A4",
    "locationTag": "slot 2"
  },
  {
    "masterNumber": 2,
    "serialNumber": "B0B1B2B3B4",
    "locationTag": "slot 3"
  }
}
```

## Master Identification

Example of the master identification JSON object:

```
{
  "vendorName": "Vendor GmbH",
  "vendorId": 26,
  "masterId": 42,
  "masterType":
    "Master acc. V1.0",
  "serialNumber": "IOLM123456",
  "applicationSpecificTag": "Fallback reader",
  "locationTag": "Down under",
  "functionTag": "Code reading"
}
```

## Master Capabilities

Example of the master capabilities JSON object:

```
{
  "numberOfPorts": 8,
  "maxPowerSupply": {
    "value": 0.3,
    "unit": "A"
  }
}
```



## Port List

| JSON key    | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| statusInfo  | Activated: "statusInfo": "DEVICE_ONLINE"<br>Deactivated: "statusInfo": "DEACTIVATED"                               |
| deviceAlias | Possible values for "deviceAlias":<br>"Distance_sensor"<br>"Pressure_sensor"<br>"Switching_sensor"<br>"Empty_port" |

Example of the port list JSON object:

```
[
{
"portNumber": 1,
"statusInfo": "DEVICE_ONLINE",
"deviceAlias": "Distance_sensor"
},
{
"portNumber": 2,
"statusInfo": "DEVICE_ONLINE",
"deviceAlias": "Pressure_sensor"
},
{
"portNumber": 3,
"statusInfo": "DEVICE_ONLINE",
"deviceAlias": "Switching_sensor"
},
{
"portNumber": 4, "statusInfo":
"DEACTIVATED",
"deviceAlias": "Empty_port"
}
]
```

## Port Capabilities

| JSON key | Description  |
|----------|--|
| portType | Value for "portType" for IO-Link master: "CLASS_A" |

Example of the port capabilities JSON object:

```
{
"maxPowerSupply":
{
"value": 0.3,
"unit": "A"
},
"portType": "CLASS_A"
}
```

## Port Status

| JSON key   | Description  |
|------------|--|
| statusInfo | Activated: "statusInfo": "DEVICE_ONLINE"<br>Deactivated: "statusInfo": "Deactivated" |

Example of the IO-Link port status JSON object:

```
{
  "statusInfo": "DEVICE_ONLINE",
  "IO-LinkRevision": "1.1",
  "transmissionRate": "COM2",
  "masterCycleTime": {
    "value": "5.0",
    "unit": "ms"
  }
}
```

## Port Configuration

| JSON key            | Values   |
|---------------------|--|
| mode                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"DEACTIVATED"</li> <li>"IO-Link_CYCLIC"</li> <li>"IO-Link_ROAMING"</li> </ul>   |
| validationAndBackup | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"NO_DEVICE_CHECK"</li> <li>"TYPE_COMPATIBLE"</li> <li>"TYPE_COMPATIBLE_RESTORE_ONLY"</li> <li>"TYPE_COMPATIBLE_BACKUP_AND_RESTORE"</li> </ul> |

Example of the IO-Link configuration JSON object:

```
{
  "mode": "IO-Link_MANUAL",
  "validationAndBackup": "TYPE_COMPATIBLE",
  "iqConfiguration": "DIGITAL_INPUT",
  "cycleTime": {
    "value": "5.0",
    "unit": "ms"
  },
  "deviceAlias": "Distance_sensor_1"
}
```

Example of the cycle time object JSON object:

```
{
  "value": "5.0",
  "unit": "ms"
}
```

## Port Diagnostics Configuration

Example of the port diagnostics configuration JSON object:

```
{
  "overCurrentPin1": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "A"
  },
  "underCurrentPin1": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "A"
  },
  "overCurrentPin2": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "A"
  },
  "underCurrentPin2": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "A"
  },
  "overCurrentPin4": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "A"
  },
  "underCurrentPin4": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "A"
  }
}
```

## Port Diagnostics Current

Example of the port diagnostics current JSON object:

```
{
  "currentPin1": {
    "value": "60.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  },
  "currentPin2": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  },
  "currentPin4": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  }
}
```

## Port Diagnostics Voltage

Example of the port diagnostics voltage JSON object:

```
{
  "voltagePin1": {
    "value": "23.2",
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "voltagePin2": {
    "value": "0.2",
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "voltagePin4": {
    "value": "18.3",
    "unit": "V"
  }
}
```

## Port Diagnostics Temperature

Example of the port diagnostics temperature JSON object:

```
{
  "temperaturePin1": {
    "value": "39.3",
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "temperaturePin2": {
    "value": "39.3",
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "temperaturePin4": {
    "value": "39.3",
    "unit": "C"
  }
}
```

## Port Statistics Current

Example of the port statistics current JSON object:

```
{
  "minCurrentPin1": {
    "value": "55.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  },
  "maxCurrentPin1": {
    "value": "72.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  },
  "minCurrentPin2": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  },
  "maxCurrentPin2": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  },
  "minCurrentPin4": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  },
  "maxCurrentPin4": {
    "value": "0.0",
    "unit": "mA"
  }
}
```

## Port Statistics Voltage

Example of the port statistics voltage JSON object:

```
{
  "minVoltagePin1": {
    "value": "23.3",
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "maxVoltagePin1": {
    "value": "23.3",
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "minVoltagePin2": {
    "value": "-0.2",
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "maxVoltagePin2": {
    "value": "-0.2",
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "minVoltagePin4": {
    "value": "-0.2",
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "maxVoltagePin4": {
    "value": "22.4",
    "unit": "V"
  }
}
```

## Port Statistics Temperature

Example of the port statistics temperature JSON object:

```
{
  "minTemperaturePin1": {
    "value": "38.9",
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "maxTemperaturePin1": {
    "value": "39.5",
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "minTemperaturePin2": {
    "value": "38.9",
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "maxTemperaturePin2": {
    "value": "39.5",
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "minTemperaturePin4": {
    "value": "38.9",
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "maxTemperaturePin4": {
    "value": "39.5",
    "unit": "C"
  }
}
```

## Diagnostics Configuration

Example of the diagnostics configuration JSON object:

```
{
  "overTemperature": {
    "value": 70.0,
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "temperatureHysteresis": {
    "value": 2.0,
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "overVoltageL": {
    "value": 30.0,
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "underVoltageL": {
    "value": 18.0,
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "overVoltageL2": {
    "value": 30.0,
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "underVoltageL2": {
    "value": 18.0,
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "voltageHysteresis": {
    "value": 0.3,
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "currentHysteresis": {
    "value": 0.0,
    "unit": "A"
  }
}
```

## Diagnostics Value

Example of the diagnostics value JSON object:

```
{
  "meanTemperature": {
    "value": 37.6,
    "unit": "C"
  },
  "meanVoltageL": {
    "value": 23.2,
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "meanVoltageL2": {
    "value": 0.0,
    "unit": "V"
  },
  "sumCurrentL": {
    "value": 0.5,
    "unit": "A"
  },
  "sumCurrentL2": {
    "value": 0.0,
    "unit": "A"
  }
}
```

## Port Data Storage

Example of the port data storage JSON object:

```
"header": {
  "vendorId": 15,
  "deviceId": 65253,
  "IO-LinkRevision": "1.1",
  "content": "YmFzZTY0IGVuY3J5cHRIZCBjb250ZW50"
}
```

## Device Topics

### Overview

| Topic   | Description  |
|---|--|
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices   | Address all devices of all masters: Device alias, master number, port number.<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Device List, page 112</a>   |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices/[DEVICE_ALIAS]/process-data/value         | Process data value of the device:<br>Get data (IO-Link, IQ value), set data (IO-Link)<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices/master1port4/process-data/value<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Device Process Data, page 112</a> . |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices/[DEVICE_ALIAS]/process-data/getdata/value | Process data input value of the device:<br>Get Data (IO-Link, IQ value)<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices/master1port4/process-data/getdata/value<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Device Process Data Input, page 113</a> . |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices/[DEVICE_ALIAS]/process-data/setdata/value | Process data output value of the device:<br>Set Data (IO-Link)<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices/master1port4/process-data/setdata/value<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Device Process Data Output, page 113</a> .         |
| IO-Link/v1/devices/[DEVICE_ALIAS]/events                              | Event log of the device: Time, severity, origin, message<br>Example: {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/devices/master1port4/events<br>For an example, see <a href="#">Device Events, page 113</a> .  |

## Device List (JSON Object)

Example of the device list JSON object:

| JSON key     | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|
| deviceAlias  | Device alias  |
| masterNumber | Master number |
| portNumber   | Port number   |

Example of the device list JSON object:

```
[
  {
    "deviceAlias": "DT35",
    "masterNumber": 1,
    "portNumber": 1,
  },
  {
    "deviceAlias": "DT36",
    "masterNumber": 1,
    "portNumber": 2,
  },
  {
    "deviceAlias": "DT37",
    "masterNumber": 1,
    "portNumber": 3,
  },
  {
    "deviceAlias": "DT38",
    "masterNumber": 1,
    "portNumber": 4,
  },
]
```

## Device Process Data (JSON Object)

Example of the device process data JSON object:

| JSON key | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| getData  | Get Data    |
| IO-Link  | IO-Link     |
| iqValue  | IQ value    |
| setData  | Set Data    |
| IO-Link  | IO-Link     |

Example of the device process data JSON object for an IO-Link device:

```
{
  "getData": {
    "IO-Link": {
      "valid": true,
      "value": [12,22,216]
    },
    "iqValue": false
  },
  "setData": {
    "IO-Link": {
      "valid": true,
      "value": [128,221,134]
    }
  }
}
```



## Device Process Data Input (JSON Object)

Example of the device process data input JSON object:

| JSON key | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| getData  | Get Data    |
| IO-Link  | IO-Link     |
| iqValue  | IQ value    |

Example of the device process data input JSON object for an IO-Link device:

```
{
  "getData": {
    "IO-Link": {
      "valid": true,
      "value": [12,22,216]
    },
    "iqValue": false
  }
}
```

## Device Process Data Output (JSON Object)

Example of the device process data output JSON object:

| JSON key | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| setData  | Set Data    |
| IO-Link  | IO-Link     |

Example of the device process data output JSON object for an IO-Link device:

```
{
  "getData": {},
  "setData": {
    "IO-Link": {
      "valid": true,
      "value": [128,221,134]
    }
  }
}
```

## Device Events (JSON Object)

Example of the device events JSON object:

| JSON key | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| time     | Time        |
| severity | Severity    |
| origin   | Origin      |
| message  | Message     |

Example of the device events JSON object:

```
[
  {
    "time": "2018-05-18T07:31:54.123z",
    "severity": "WARNING",
    "origin": {
      "master": 1,
      "port": 1,
      "device": "Temp sensor 1",
    },
    "message": {
      "code": 16912,
      "mode": "APPEARS",
      "text": "Device temperature over-run - Clear source of heat"
    }
  }
]
```

# MQTT Topics

## Overview

| Topic                                     | Description  |
|---|--|
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/mqtt/configuration    | Configuration of MQTT client: Client mode, server address, user name, password, last will, keep alive time<br>For an example, see <a href="#">MQTT Configuration, page 114</a> . |
| {prefix}/IO-Link/v1/mqtt/connectionstatus | Configuration of MQTT client: Connection status, server address, up time<br>For an example, see <a href="#">MQTT Connection Status, page 114</a> .                               |

You can find examples of and details about the transferred JSON objects below.

## MQTT Configuration

| JSON key   | Description   |
|------------|---|
| clientMode | Activated: "clientMode": "ACTIVE" Deactivated: "clientMode": "INACTIVE" |

Example of the MQTT configuration JSON object:

```
{
  "clientMode": "ACTIVE",
  "serverAddress": "192.168.2.1./mqttserver",
  "username": "IO-Link_json",
  "password": "123456",
  "lastWill": {"topic": "my temperature sensor",
  "message": "Process data transfer stopped",
  "qoS": "0_ONLY_ONCE",
  "retain": true
},
  "keepAliveTime": 0
}
```

## MQTT Connection Status

| JSON key         | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| connectionStatus | Possible values for "connectionStatus": CONNECTING CONNECTION_ACCEPTED CLIENT_INACTIVE |

Example of the MQTT connection status JSON object:

```
{
  "connectionStatus": "CONNECTION_ACCEPTED",
  "serverAddress": "192.168.2.1./mqttserver",
  "upTime": 123
}
```

## OPC UA

The device has an OPC UA server. An OPC UA client can establish a connection to the device and access the following parameters:

- Device identification,
- Configuration parameters,
- Process data,
- Measuring values,
- Information on diagnosis,
- Information on statistics, and so on.

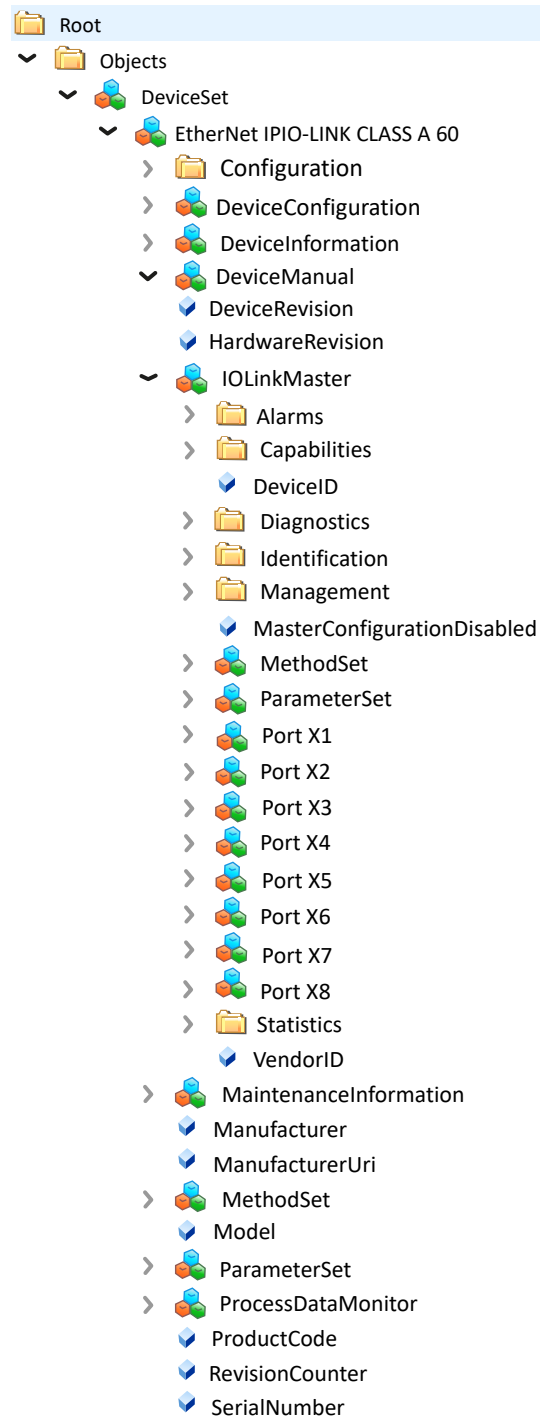
The OPC UA client establishes a connection via the following URL:

```
opc.tcp://IP address:4840
```

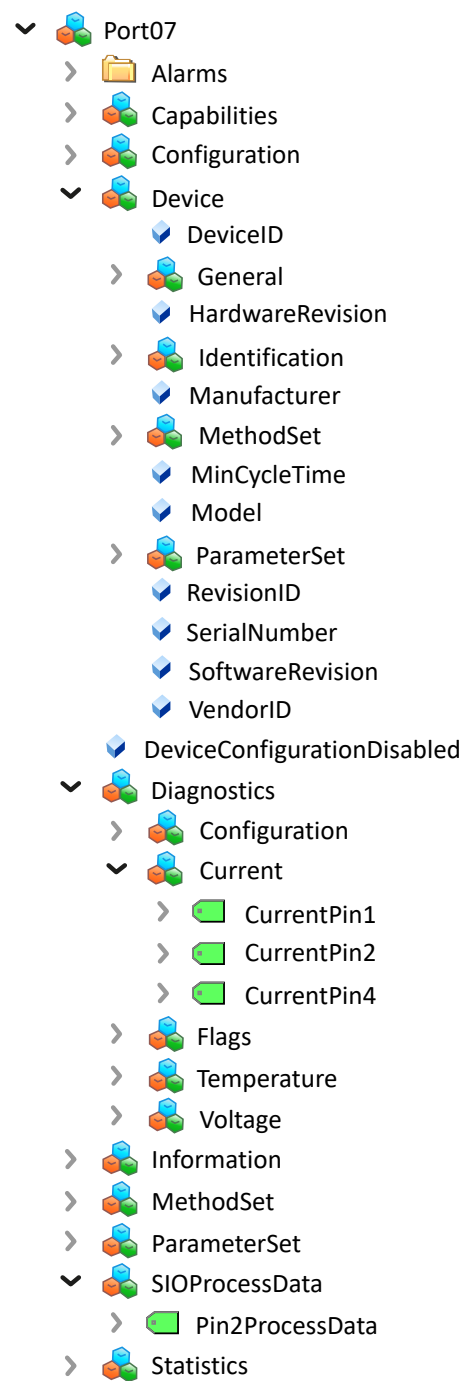
For IP address use the IP address of the device.

The client can access the device parameters anonymously (reading only) or via user name/password (reading and writing). Use the web server to set user name and password.

The following figure shows a part of the information model of the device:



The following figure shows a part of the information model of the IO-Link port:



## Device Identification

The device provides nodes for the device identification. In the node SoftwareRevision, for example, the OPC UA client can read the version of the device firmware used.

The path to these nodes is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name]**

Device identification:

| Node name        | Node class | Access | Description                      |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| Manufacturer     | Variable   | read   | Device manufacturer              |
| ManufacturerUri  | Variable   | read   | URL of the device manufacturer   |
| Model            | Variable   | read   | Model name of the device         |
| ProductCode      | Variable   | read   | Product code of the device       |
| RevisionCounter  | Variable   | read   | Hardware revision of the device  |
| SerialNumber     | Variable   | read   | Serial number of the device      |
| SoftwareRevision | Variable   | read   | Revision/version of the firmware |

## Configuration Parameter

The OPC UA server provides nodes with configuration parameters of the device. In the node OverTemperature, for example, the OPC UA client can read the upper temperature limit value.

The path to these nodes is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > Configuration**

Device-related configuration parameter:

| Node name             | Node class | Access | Default | Description  |
|-----------------------|------------|--------|---------|--|
| CurrentHysteresis     | Variable   | read   | 10 mA   | Current hysteresis, unit: mA<br>In case the current exceeds the limit, then the current has to lower by the hysteresis value below the limit in order to remove the diagnosis.                     |
| OverTemperature       | Variable   | read   | 70 °C   | Higher limit value for the temperature of a port, unit: 0,1°C  |
| OverVoltageL1         | Variable   | read   | 30 V    | Upper voltage limit of power line 1, monitoring possible for pins with function L+, DI, DO, DIO, IO-Link, unit: mV   |
| OverVoltageL2         | Variable   | read   | 30 V    | Higher limit of the voltage of power line 2, unit: mV  |
| TemperatureHysteresis | Variable   | read   | 2 °C    | Temperature hysteresis, unit: 0.1 °C<br>In case the the temperature exceeds the limit, then the temperature has to lower by the hysteresis value below the limit in order to remove the diagnosis. |
| UnderTemperature      | Variable   | read   | -25 °C  | Lower temperature limit of a port, unit: 0.1 °C  |
| UnderVoltageL1        | Variable   | read   | 18 V    | Lower limit of the voltage of power line 1, monitoring possible for pins with function L+, DI, DO, DIO, IO-Link, unit: mV  |

| Node name         | Node class | Access | Default | Description  |
|-------------------|------------|--------|---------|--|
| UnderVoltageL2    | Variable   | read   | 18 V    | Lower limit of the voltage of power line 2, unit: mV   |
| VoltageHysteresis | Variable   | read   | 300 mV  | Voltage hysteresis, unit: mV<br><br>In case the the voltage exceeds the limit, then the voltage has to lower by the hysteresis value below the limit in order to remove the diagnosis. |

The OPC UA server provides nodes with configuration parameters for each port. The path to these nodes is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > PortXX > Configuration**

The following table lists port-related configuration parameters:

| Node name         | Node class | Access | Default | Description   |
|-------------------|------------|--------|---------|---|
| OverCurrent-Pin1  | Variable   | read   | 0       | Warning level for upper current limit at pin 1, unit: 1 mA<br>0: Monitoring not activated |
| OverCurrent-Pin2  | Variable   | read   | 0       | Warning level for upper current limit at pin 2, unit: 1 mA<br>0: Monitoring not activated |
| OverCurrent-Pin4  | Variable   | read   | 0       | Warning level for upper current limit at pin 4, unit: 1 mA<br>0: Monitoring not activated |
| UnderCurrent-Pin1 | Variable   | read   | 0       | Warning level for lower current limit at pin 1, unit: 1 mA<br>0: Monitoring not activated |
| UnderCurrent-Pin2 | Variable   | read   | 0       | Warning level for lower current limit at pin 2, unit: 1 mA<br>0: Monitoring not activated |
| UnderCurrent-Pin4 | Variable   | read   | 0       | Warning level for lower current limit at pin 4, unit: 1 mA<br>0: Monitoring not activated |

## Process Data

The OPC UA server provides nodes with configuration parameters for each port. For example, the OPC UA client can read the value at pin 4 of a port in the Pin4ProcessData node.

The OPC UA server provides nodes with configuration parameters for each port. The path to these nodes is:

**Root > Objects > DeviceSet > [Device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Port XX > Device > ParameterSet**

The following table lists port-related IO-Link process data:

| Node name         | Node class | Access | Description   |
|-------------------|------------|--------|---|
| ProcessDataInput  | Variable   | read   | Process data (inputs)                                 |
| PDDescriptor      | Variable   | read   | Coding according to "IO-Link Companion Specification" |
| ProcessDataLength | Variable   | read   | Length of input process data                          |
| ProcessDataOutput | Variable   | read   | Process data (outputs)                                |
| PDDescriptor      | Variable   | read   | Coding according to "IO-Link Companion Specification" |
| ProcessDataLength | Variable   | read   | Length of input process data                          |

## Read Device-related Measured Values

The OPC UA server provides nodes with calculated measured values. For example, the OPC UA client can read the calculated sum current of supply line 1 in the SumCurrentL node.

The path to these nodes is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > Current**

The following table lists device-related (calculated) current measured values:

| Node name    | Node class | Access | Description  |
|--------------|------------|--------|--|
| SumCurrentL1 | Variable   | read   | Total current calculated from individual measurements in supply line 1, unit: mA |

| Node name    | Node class | Access | Description  |
|--------------|------------|--------|--|
| SumCurrentL2 | Variable   | read   | Total current calculated from individual measurements in supply line 2, unit: mA |

The path to the node of the temperature measured value is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > Temperature**

The following table lists device-related (calculated) temperature measured values:

| Node name       | Node class | Access | Description   |
|-----------------|------------|--------|---|
| MeanTemperature | Variable   | read   | Mean value for the temperature of the module, calculated from the temperature values measured individually on the three chips, unit: °C |

The path to the nodes of the voltage measured values is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > Voltage**

The following table lists device-related (calculated) voltage measured values:

| Node name     | Node class | Access | Description                            |
|---------------|------------|--------|--|
| MeanVoltageL1 | Variable   | read   | Mean voltage of power line 1, unit: mV |
| MeanVoltageL2 | Variable   | read   | Mean voltage of power line 2, unit: mV |



## Read Port Measured Values and Diagnostics

The OPC UA server provides nodes with measured values for each port and each pin.

The path to the nodes with port-related current measured values is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > PortXX > Current**

The following table lists port-related current measured values:

| Node name   | Node class | Access | Description                         |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| CurrentPin1 | Variable   | read   | Current measured at pin 1, unit: mA |
| CurrentPin2 | Variable   | read   | Current measured at pin 2, unit: mA |
| CurrentPin4 | Variable   | read   | Current measured at pin 4, unit: mA |

The path to the nodes with port-related temperature measured values is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > PortXX > Temperature**

The following table lists port-related temperature measured values:

| Node name         | Node class | Access | Description                             |
|-------------------|------------|--------|---|
| TemperaturePin1   | Variable   | read   | Temperature measured at pin 1, unit: °C |
| TemperaturePin2 C | Variable   | read   | Temperature measured at pin 2, unit: °  |
| TemperaturePin4   | Variable   | read   | Temperature measured at pin 4, unit: °C |

The path to the nodes with port-related voltage measured values is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > Diagnostics > PortXX > Voltage**

The following table lists port-related voltage measured values:

| Node name   | Node class | Access | Description                         |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| VoltagePin1 | Variable   | read   | Voltage measured at pin 1, unit: mV |
| VoltagePin1 | Variable   | read   | Voltage measured at pin 1, unit: mV |
| VoltagePin4 | Variable   | read   | Voltage measured at pin 4, unit: mV |

## Diagnosis OPC UA

The OPC UA server provides nodes with information on diagnosis. In node DiagnosticsPin1, the OPC UA client can read whether the device has detected, for example, an overcurrent at pin 1 of a port.

| Node name   | Node class | Access | Description   |
|---|------------|--------|---|
| DiagnosisPin1,<br>DiagnosisPin2,<br>DiagnosisPin4 | Variable   | read   | Diagnosis on pin 1, pin 2 or pin 4. The numeric value contains bitcoded information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit 0: Short circuit</li> <li>Bit 1: Overload protection</li> <li>Bit 2: Overtemperature protection</li> <li>Bit 3: Overvoltage protection</li> <li>Bit 4: Overcurrent</li> <li>Bit 5: Undercurrent</li> <li>Bit 6: Overtemperature</li> <li>Bit 7: Undertemperature</li> <li>Bit 8: Overvoltage</li> <li>Bit 9: Undervoltage</li> <li>Bit 10: Watchdog</li> </ul> 0: Diagnosis not active<br>1: Diagnosis active |

## Statistics

The OPC UA server provides nodes with statistical data. In the node MaxCurrentPin1, for example, the OPC UA client can read the measured maximum current at pin 1 of a port.

The path to these nodes is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [device name] > IO-LinkMaster > PortXX > Statistics > Current/Temperatur/Voltage**

The following table lists port-related statistic information:

| Measurement | Node name          | Node class | Access | Description   |
|-------------|--------------------|------------|--------|---|
| Current     | MaxCurrentPin1     | Variable   | read   | Maximum current at pin 1 since last reset, unit: mA     |
|             | MaxCurrentPin2     | Variable   | read   | Maximum current at pin 2 since last reset, unit: mA     |
|             | MaxCurrentPin4     | Variable   | read   | Maximum current at pin 4 since last reset, unit: mA     |
|             | MinCurrentPin1     | Variable   | read   | Maximum current at pin 1 since last reset, unit: mA     |
|             | MinCurrentPin2     | Variable   | read   | Maximum current at pin 2 since last reset, unit: mA     |
|             | MinCurrentPin4     | Variable   | read   | Maximum current at pin 4 since last reset, unit: mA     |
| Temperature | MaxTemperaturePin1 | Variable   | read   | Maximum temperature at pin 1 since last reset, unit: °C |
|             | MaxTemperaturePin2 | Variable   | read   | Maximum temperature at pin 2 since last reset, unit: °C |
|             | MaxTemperaturePin4 | Variable   | read   | Maximum temperature at pin 4 since last reset, unit: °C |
|             | MinTemperaturePin1 | Variable   | read   | Maximum temperature at pin 1 since last reset, unit: °C |
|             | MinTemperaturePin2 | Variable   | read   | Maximum temperature at pin 2 since last reset, unit: °C |
|             | MinTemperaturePin4 | Variable   | read   | Maximum temperature at pin 4 since last reset, unit: °C |
| Voltage     | MaxVoltagePin1     | Variable   | read   | Maximum voltage at pin 1 since last reset, unit: mV     |
|             | MaxVoltagePin2     | Variable   | read   | Maximum voltage at pin 2 since last reset, unit: mV     |
|             | MaxVoltagePin4     | Variable   | read   | Maximum voltage at pin 4 since last reset, unit: mV     |
| Voltage     | MinVoltagePin1     | Variable   | read   | Maximum voltage at pin 1 since last reset, unit: mV     |
|             | MinVoltagePin2     | Variable   | read   | Maximum voltage at pin 2 since last reset, unit: mV     |
|             | MinVoltagePin4     | Variable   | read   | Maximum voltage at pin 4 since last reset, unit: mV     |

## NTP Client Configuration

The OPC UA server provides nodes for configuring the NTP client.

The path to these nodes is:

**Root > Object > DeviceSet > [Device Name] > Configuration > NtpClient > Configuration > CurrentConfiguration**

| Node name                        | Node class | Access     | Default | Description   |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|---|
| NtpClientServerIpAddress         | Variable   | read/write | 0       | IP address of the NTP server.<br><br>The NTP client uses the set IP address to get the date and time from an NTP server.<br><br>The IP address must be converted into a decimal number. The calculation is explained below the table.<br><br>The value 0 disables the function.   |
| NtpClientServerIpAddressFallback | Variable   | read/write | 0       | IP address of the NTP server (fallback)<br><br>Optional additional IP address if the NTP server cannot be reached via the IP address in the NtpClientServerIpAddress node.<br><br>The IP address must be converted into a decimal number. The calculation is explained below the table.<br><br>The value 0 disables the function. |
| NtpClientUpdateConfiguration     | Method     | write      | -       | Method for writing the nodes NtpClientServerIpAddress and NtpClientServerIpAddressFallback.   |

To convert the IP address to a decimal number, use the following formula. Starting from an IP address in the format A.B.C.D:

$$((A * 256 + B) * 256 + C) * 256 + D = \text{IP address as a decimal number}$$

Example of IP address 192.53.103.108

$$((192 * 256 + 53) * 256 + 103) * 256 + 108 = 3224725356$$

## Using OPC UA client

The IO-Link master has an integrated OPC UA server. You can communicate with the IO-Link master using an OPC UA client.

For test purposes, you can use for example the UaExpert from Unified Automation GmbH:

<http://www.unifiedautomation.com>

An OPC UA client has read access to the IO-Link master with the authentication "anonymous".

An OPC UA client has read and write access to the IO-Link master with the authentication "User name and password" if the user used has write permissions.

## Connecting to IO-Link Master Device

Requirements:

- You have an OPC UA client.
- If you want write access to the IO-Link master: You know the user name and password and have write permissions.
- You know the IP address of the IO-Link master.

Without user name and password, you can access the IO-Link master "anonymously" and read data:

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Start UaExpert.   |
| 2    | Use <b>File &gt; New</b> to create a new project.   |
| 3    | Use <b>Server &gt; Add</b> to add a new server.   |
| 4    | Enter a name for your configuration, in the field <b>Configuration name</b> . For example: "Test".  |
| 5    | Select the tab <b>Advanced</b> .  |
| 6    | In the area <b>Server Information</b> of the tab <b>Advanced</b> , enter the following text in the data field <b>Endpoint Url</b> :<br><br>opc.tcp://<IP address>:4840<br><br>For <IP address> enter the IP address of your device. |
| 7    | In the area <b>Authentication Settings</b> , select the option <b>Username/Password</b> if you want to execute a write access to the device or select <b>Anonymous</b> if a read access is sufficient.                              |
| 8    | If you have selected the option <b>Username/Password</b> , enter your user name and, if necessary, your password.   |
| 9    | Click <b>OK</b> . In the project window, under <b>Project &gt; Servers</b> , the UaExpert enters the server. for example Test.  |
| 10   | Open the context menu of the server ("Test") and select <b>Connect</b> . The connection is established.   |

## Setting Date and Time of the Device via OPC UA

### Requirements

- You have an OPC UA client.
- You know the username and password, and you have the permission to write.
- You know the IP address of an NTP server.
- You have converted the IP address of the NTP server into a decimal number, as described below.
- You have already established a connection to the IO-Link master.

### Example of an NTP Server

NTP server ptbtime1.ptb.de of the German Federal Institute of the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt in Braunschweig with the IP address 192.53.103.108

Substitute NTP server (optional) of the NTP server ptbtime2.ptb.de of the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt in Braunschweig with the IP address 192.53.103.104

## Converting an IP Address into a Decimal Number

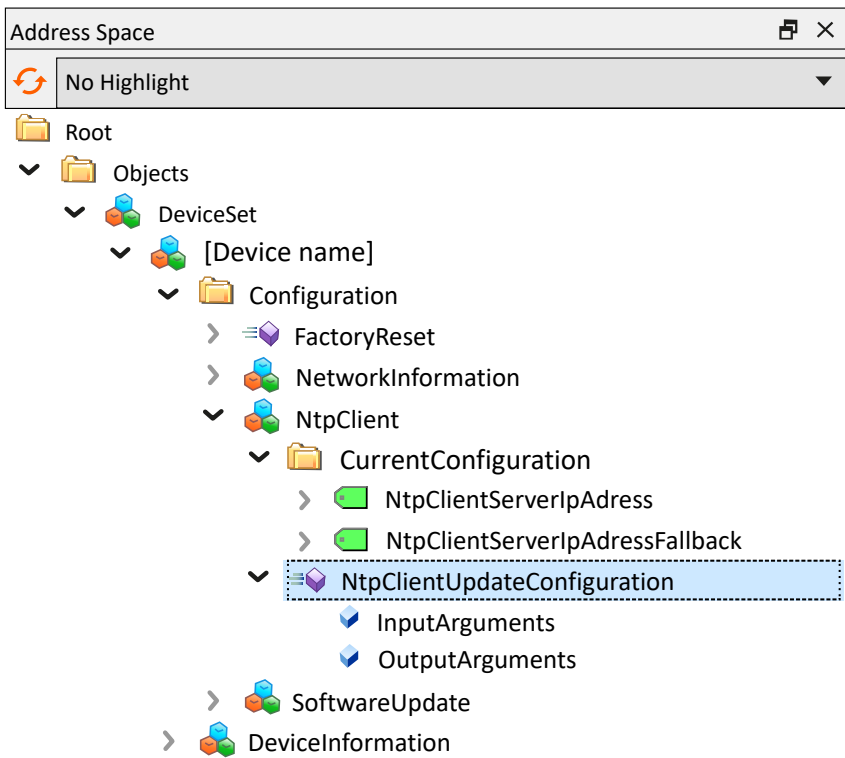
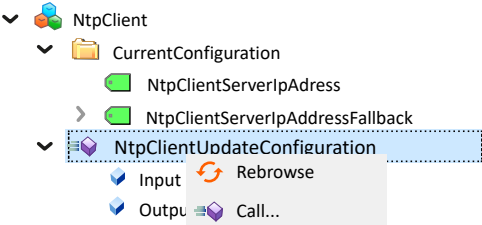
To convert the IP address to a decimal number, use the following formula.

Starting from an IP address in the format A.B.C.D:

$$((A \times 256 + B) \times 256 + C) \times 256 + D = \text{IP address as a decimal number}$$

Example of IP address 192.53.103.108

$$((192 \times 256 + 53) \times 256 + 103) \times 256 + 108 = 3224725356$$

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | <p>In the window <b>Address Space</b>, open the context menu:</p> <p><b>Root &gt; Objects &gt; DeviceSet &gt; [Device name] &gt; Configuration &gt; NtpClient &gt; NtpClient &gt; Update &gt; Configuration</b></p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Address Space' window with a tree view. The tree structure is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Root       <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objects           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DeviceSet               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Device name]                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration                       <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FactoryReset</li> <li>NetworkInformation</li> <li>NtpClient                           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CurrentConfiguration                               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NtpClientServerIpAddress</li> <li>NtpClientServerIpAddressFallback</li> <li>NtpClientUpdateConfiguration (selected)</li> </ul> </li> <li>SoftwareUpdate</li> <li>DeviceInformation</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 2    | <p>In the context menu select <b>Call</b>.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the context menu for the 'NtpClientUpdateConfiguration' node. The menu items are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Input</li> <li>Output</li> <li>Rebrowse</li> <li>Call... (selected)</li> </ul> <p>The dialog <b>Call NtpClientUpdateConfiguration on NtpClient</b> is displayed:</p>  |











# Diagnosis

## Diagnosis via LEDs

### Supply Voltage Status

Supply voltage 1L correspond to (18) and 2L to (16) in Positions of the interfaces and LEDs (see [Device Drawing XZ10M8AM12EY, page 10](#)).






The following table describes the LED status of the supply voltages 1L and 2L:

| LED | Color  | State           | Meaning                         |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1L  | Duo-LED red/green  |                 |                                 |
|     |  (green)  | On              | 1L supply voltage OK (18...30V) |
|     |  (red)    | On              | 1L undervoltage (11...18V)      |
|     |  (red)    | Flashing (4 Hz) | 1L overvoltage (> 30V)          |
|     |  (off)    | Off             | No 1L supply voltage (< 11V)    |
| 2L  | Duo-LED red/green  |                 |                                 |
|     |  (green) | On              | 2L supply voltage OK (18...30V) |
|     |  (red)  | On              | 2L undervoltage (11...18V)      |
|     |  (red)  | Flashing (4 Hz) | 2L overvoltage (> 30V)          |
|     |  (off)  | Off             | No 2L supply voltage (< 11V)    |

## System Status

SYS corresponds to (24) in Positions of the interfaces and LEDs (see [Device Drawing XZIOM8AM12EY, page 10](#)).






The following table describes the LED status of the system LED SYS:

| LED | Color   | State           | Meaning                                   |
|-----|---|-----------------|---|
| SYS | <b>Duo-LED yellow/green</b>   |                 |   |
|     |  (green)   | On              | Firmware is running.<br>System status: OK |
|     |  (yellow)  | On              | Error                                     |
|     |  (yellow) /<br> (green) | Flashing (4 Hz) | Firmware update active                    |
|     |  (off)   | Off             | No power supply                           |

## Application Status

APL corresponds to (23) in Positions of the interfaces and LEDs (see [Device Drawing XZIOM8AM12EY, page 10](#)).

The following table describes the LED status of the application LED APL:

| LED | Color  | State           | Meaning   |
|-----|--|-----------------|---|
| APL | <b>Duo-LED red/green/yellow (yellow = red and green simultaneously)</b>                      |                 |   |
|     |  (green)  | On              | Firmware is running,<br>normal operating state  |
|     |  (green)  | Flashing (4 Hz) | Used for device<br>identification (via web<br>server or OPC UA<br>connection)                                     |
|     |  (yellow) | On              | Initialization error (for<br>example hardware<br>error, missing valid<br>configuration, no COM<br>firmware found) |
|     |  (red)    | On              | Critical operating state:<br>Overtemperature or self-<br>protection is active                                     |
|     |  (off)    | Off             | Firmware is not running   |















## Ethernet/IP Adapter Status

MS corresponds to (1), NS to (3), LINK channel 0 to (21), ACT channel 0 to (19), LINK channel 1 (5), ACT channel 1 (7) in interface and LED positions (see [Device Drawing XZIOM8AM12EY, page 10](#)).



## Communication Status Ethernet/IP Adapter

The following table describes the LED status for the communication status of the Ethernet/IP Adapter:





| LED                           | Color   | State                     | Description  |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| <b>MS</b><br>(Module status)  | <b>Duo-LED red/green</b>  |                           |  |
|                               |  (green)   | On                        | Device operational: The device is operating correctly.   |
|                               |  (green)   | Flashing (1 Hz)           | Standby: The device has not been configured.   |
|                               |  (red) /  (green)     | Flashing (1 Hz) red/green | Self-test: The device performs a self-test after power-on.   |
|                               |  (red)   | Flashing (1 Hz)           | Major recoverable fault: The device has detected a major recoverable fault. for example, an incorrect or inconsistent configuration can be considered a major recoverable fault. |
|                               |  (red)   | On                        | Major unrecoverable fault: The device has detected a major unrecoverable fault.  |
|                               |  (off)   | Off                       | No power: The device is powered off.   |
| <b>NS</b><br>(Network status) | <b>Duo-LED red/green</b>  |                           |  |
|                               |  (green)   | On                        | Connected: An IP address is configured, at least one CIP connection is established.  |
|                               |  (green)   | Flashing (1 Hz)           | No connection: An IP address is configured, but no CIP connections have been established.  |
|                               |  (red) /  (green) | Flashing fast red/off     | Self-test: The device performs a self-test after power-on.   |
|                               |  (red)   | Flashing (1 Hz)           | Connection timeout: One or more of the connections that this device is the target have timed out.  |
|                               |  (red)   | On                        | Duplicate IP: The device has detected that its IP address is already in use.   |
|                               |  (off)   | Off                       | Not powered, no IP address: The device does not have an IP address (or is powered off).  |

Definition of LED status of the communication status:

| LED status              | Definition  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Blinking (1 Hz)         | The LED turns on and off with a frequency of 1 Hz: "On" for 500 ms, followed by "Off" for 500 ms.                             |
| Flashing fast green/red | The MS LED or NS LED turns on green "On" for 250 ms, then red "On" for 250 ms, then green "On" (until the test is completed). |

## Ethernet Status Ethernet/IP Adapter

The following table describes the LED status for the communication status of the Ethernet/IP Adapter:

| LED                                      | Color  | State                       | Description                                       |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>LINK</b><br>(channel 0,<br>channel 1) | <b>LED green</b>   |                             |   |
|  |  (green)  | On                          | The device is linked to the Ethernet.             |
|  |  (off)    | Off                         | The device has no link to the Ethernet.           |
| <b>ACT</b><br>(channel 0,<br>channel 1)  | <b>LED yellow</b>  |                             |   |
|  |  (yellow) | Flickering (load dependent) | The device sends/receives Ethernet frames.        |
|  |  (off)    | Off                         | The device does not send/receive Ethernet frames. |








  





| LED status                  | Definition  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Flickering (load dependent) | The LED turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: "On" for approximately 50 ms, followed by Off" for 50 ms. The LED turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity. |

## IO-Link Port Status

IO-Link, channel A correspond to (15) for port 1 and (9) for port 2 in Positions of the interfaces and LEDs (see [Device Drawing XZIOM8AM12EY, page 10](#)), channel B correspond to (13) for port 1 and (11) for port 2.

The following table describes the LED status of the IO-Link channels A and B:

| LED  | Color  | State         | Description  |
|--|--|---------------|--|
| <b>IO-Link,<br/>channel A</b><br>Status pin 4<br>IO-Link | <b>Duo-LED yellow/red/green (yellow by red and green simultaneously)</b>                     |               |  |
|  |  (yellow) | On            | Status of digital input pin 4: On  |
|  |  (off)    | Off           | Status of digital input pin 4: Off   |
|  |  (green)  | On            | IO-Link communication active   |
|  |  (green)  | Blinking 1 Hz | No IO-Link device connected to the port or no IO-Link communication to the connected IO-Link device  |
|  |  (green)  | Blinking 4 Hz | IO-Link device ready for communication but IO-Link communication not yet active or check of revision or compatibility of the IO-Link device failed |
|  |  (red)    | On            | Overload, short circuit (pin 4 and pin 3)  |
|  |  (red)    | Blinking 1 Hz | Overload, short circuit sensor supply 1L+, 1L- (pin 1 and pin 3)   |

| LED  | Color  | State         | Description  |
|--|--|---------------|--|
| IO-Link,<br>channel B<br><br>Status pin 2<br>DIO | <b>Duo-LED yellow/red (yellow by red and green simultaneously)</b>                         |               |  |
|  |  (yellow) | On            | Status of digital input pin 2: On                                |
|  |  (off)    | Off           | Status of digital input pin 2: Off                               |
|  |  (red)    | On            | Overload, short circuit (pin 2 and pin 3)                        |
|  |  (red)    | Blinking 1 Hz | Overload, short circuit sensor supply 1L+, 1L- (pin 1 and pin 3) |

## Diagnosis via Ethernet/IP

The device contains the event log object with information about IO-Link events. The PLC can read attributes of the event log object in order to obtain the "Event Qualifier" and "Event Code" of an IO-Link event. Each IO-Link port is assigned to an object instance.

Chapter Event Log Object 65 (0x41) describes the attributes of the object.

## Error Codes (CIP Status)

Error codes (CIP status):

| CIP status | Description   |
|------------|---|
| 0 (0x00)   | Success<br>The addressed object has successfully performed the service.   |
| 1 (0x01)   | Connection failure<br>A connection-related service failed. The error may have occurred anywhere along the connection path.  |
| 2 (0x02)   | Resource not available<br>Some resources the object needs to perform the service are not available.   |
| 3 (0x03)   | Invalid parameter value<br>See CIP status 32 (0x20).  |
| 4 (0x04)   | Path segment error<br>A path segment error has occurred. The path information could not be evaluated.   |
| 5 (0x05)   | Path destination unknown<br>The addressed CIP class or CIP instance is unknown.   |
| 6 (0x06)   | Partial transfer<br>Only a part of the data could be transferred.   |
| 7 (0x07)   | Connection lost<br>The connection for messaging has been lost.  |
| 8 (0x08)   | Service not supported<br>The required service has not been defined or implemented for this object class or instance.  |
| 9 (0x09)   | Invalid attribute value<br>Detection of invalid attribute data.   |
| 10 (0x0A)  | Attribute list error<br>An attribute in the response "Get_Attribute_List" or "Set_Attribute_List" has a status not equal to 0.  |
| 11 (0x0B)  | Already in requested mode/state<br>The object is already in the mode or state requested by the service.   |
| 12 (0x0C)  | Object state conflict<br>The object is not able to perform the requested service in the current mode or state.  |
| 13 (0x0D)  | Object exists already<br>It has been tried to create an instance of an existing object.   |
| 14 (0x0E)  | Attribute not settable<br>It has been tried to change a non-modifiable attribute.   |
| 15 (0x0F)  | Violation of rights<br>The check of authorizations or rights failed.  |
| 16 (0x10)  | Device state conflict<br>The current mode or state of the device prevents the execution of the requested service.   |
| 17 (0x11)  | Reply data too large<br>The data to be transmitted requires more space than the allocated response buffer has.  |
| 18 (0x12)  | Fragmentation of a primitive value<br>The service specifies a function to fragment a primitive data value (for example to halve a REAL data type) and can thus not be executed. |

| CIP status               | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| 19 (0x13)                | Not enough data<br>The service did not supply all required data to perform the specified operation.   |
| 20 (0x14)                | Attribute not supported<br>An unsupported attribute has been specified in the request.  |
| 21 (0x15)                | Too much data<br>The service supplied more data than expected.  |
| 22 (0x16)                | Object does not exist<br>The specified object does not exist in the device.   |
| 23 (0x17)                | Service fragmentation sequence not in progress<br>The fragmentation sequence for this service is currently not active for this data.  |
| 24 (0x18)                | No stored attribute data<br>The attribute data for this object has not been saved before requesting the service.  |
| 25 (0x19)                | Saving attempt failed<br>The attribute data of the object could not be saved because an error occurred during the attempt to save the data.   |
| 26 (0x1A)                | Routing failure, request packet too large<br>The routing device had to abort the service because the request packet of this service was too large for the transmission in the network on the path to the destination.     |
| 27 (0x1B)                | Routing failure, response packet too large<br>The routing device had to abort the service because the response packet of this service was too large for the transmission in the network on the path from the destination. |
| 28 (0x1C)                | Missing entry data in attribute list<br>The service could not supply an attribute of an attribute list that it needs to perform the requested behavior.   |
| 29 (0x1D)                | Invalid attribute value list<br>The service returns a list of attributes containing the status information "invalid attributes".  |
| 30 (0x1E)                | Embedded service error<br>If the embedded service is an IO-Link service: The IO-Link-specific error codes within the CIP data provide further information of the IO-Link master or IO-Link-Device.                        |
| 31 (0x1F)                | Vendor-specific error<br>A Vendor-specific error has occurred. This Vendor-specific error occurs if none of the general error codes can be used.  |
| 32 (0x20)                | Invalid parameter<br>A parameter of the request is invalid because it does not meet the requirements of the CIP specification and/or the requirements defined in the specification of an application object.              |
| 33 (0x21)                | Write-once value or medium already written<br>An attempt was made to modify the values of a medium that have already been written and cannot be written a second time.  |
| 34 (0x22)                | Invalid reply received<br>An invalid reply has been received because, for example, a reply service code does not match the request service code or because the reply is shorter than the expected minimum size.           |
| 35 (0x23) –<br>36 (0x24) | Reserved<br>Reserved for future extensions of the CIP standard.   |
| 37 (0x25)                | Error in the key segment<br>The key segment (the first segment in the path) does not match the destination module. More information about which part of the key check failed, see object status.                          |
| 38 (0x26)                | Path size invalid<br>The path to an object cannot be routed due to lacking information or too much routing data.  |
| 39 (0x27)                | Unexpected attribute in list<br>The attempt has been made to set an attribute that must not be set in the current situation.  |
| 40 (0x28)                | Invalid member ID<br>The member ID specified in the request is not available in the class/instance or attribute.  |

| CIP status                 | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| 41 (0x29)                  | Member cannot be modified<br>A request has occurred to modify a member that cannot be modified.      |
| 42 (0x2A)                  | General error in "Group 2 only server"<br>This DeviceNet-specific error cannot occur in Ethernet/IP. |
| 43 (0x2B) –<br>207(0xCF)   | Reserved<br>Reserved for future extensions of the CIP standard.                                      |
| 208 (0xD0) –<br>255 (0xFF) | Reserved for object class and service errors<br>An object-class-specific error has occurred.         |

## Diagnosis via IO-Link

An IO-Link event contains an "Event Qualifier" and an "Event Code". The "Event Qualifier" indicates whether the IO-Link event has been reported by the master or by the device.

### Event Qualifier

The Event Qualifier is a bit-coded information about the event.

| Mode  |       | Type  |       | Source | Instance |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3  | Bit 2    | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |

| Bit     | Name     | Description  |
|---------|----------|--|
| Bit 6-7 | Mode     | 0: reserved<br>1: Event single shot<br>2: Event disappears<br>3: Event appears |
| Bit 4-5 | Type     | 0: reserved<br>1: Notification<br>2: Warning<br>3: Error                       |
| Bit 3   | Source   | 0: Device (remote)<br>1: Master/Port   |
| Bit 0-2 | Instance | 0: unknown<br>1-3: reserved<br>4: Application<br>5-7: reserved                 |

## IO-Link Master Event Codes

The IO-Link master reports events on the IO-Link master or its ports to the Ethernet/IP Adapter which forwards that as a diagnosis to the Ethernet/IP Scanner.

The following values are set in the "Event Qualifier":

TYPE = 2 (Warning) or 3 (Error)

MODE = 2 (Event disappears) or 3 (Event appears)

SOURCE = 1 (Master/local)

The following table lists the IO-Link event codes that belong to IO-Link master events and provides information on how to remedy problems:

| Event code | Description   | Type    | Remedy   |
|------------|---|---------|--|
| 0x0000     | No malfunction  | Message | No action required                                       |
| 0x17FF     | Process data error  | Error   | Check the submodule configuration                        |
| 0x1800     | No IO-Link device (communication), communication with IO-Link device lost | Error   | Check whether the IO-Link device is connected            |
| 0x1801     | Startup parameter error   | Error   | Check the parameters                                     |
| 0x1802     | Validation inconsistency: Incorrect vendor ID                             | Error   | Use the correct IO-Link device type                      |
| 0x1803     | Validation inconsistency: Incorrect device ID                             | Error   | Use the correct IO-Link device type                      |
| 0x1804     | Short circuit at pin C/Q (pin 4)  | Error   | Check the installation                                   |
| 0x1805     | Overtemperature (at the port)   | Error   | Check temperature and load                               |
| 0x1806     | Short circuit at pin 1 (1L+ supply)                                       | Error   | Check the installation                                   |
| 0x1807     | Overcurrent at pin 1 (1L+ supply)   | Error   | Check the supply   |
| 0x1808     | IO-Link device event overflow   | Error   | Check the IO-Link device                                 |
| 0x1809     | Backup inconsistency: Insufficient storage (2048 octets)                  | Error   | Delete data storage by reconfiguring the port            |
| 0x180A     | Backup inconsistency: Identity error                                      | Error   | Delete data storage by reconfiguring the port            |
| 0x180B     | Backup inconsistency: Data storage, nonspecific error                     | Error   | Delete data storage by reconfiguring the port            |
| 0x180C     | Backup inconsistency: Upload error  | Error   | Check IO-Link master, check connection to IO-Link device |
| 0x180D     | Parameter inconsistency: Download error                                   | Error   | Check IO-Link device, check connection to IO-Link master |
| 0x180E     | Class B: Undervoltage at pin 2 (2L+ supply)                               | Error   | Check the supply   |
| 0x180F     | Class B: Short circuit at pin 2 (2L+ supply)                              | Error   | Check installation and load                              |
| 0x1810     | Short circuit at pin 2 (DIO)  | Error   | Check installation and load                              |
| 0x1811     | Short circuit at pin 4 (DIO)  | Error   | Check installation and load                              |
| 0x1812     | Overcurrent at pin 2 (DIO)  | Error   | Check load and installation                              |
| 0x1813     | Overcurrent at pin 4 (DIO)  | Error   | Check load and installation                              |
| 0x6000     | Invalid cycle time  | Error   | Check the port configuration parameters                  |
| 0x6001     | Revision error (incompatible protocol version)                            | Error   | Check the port configuration parameters                  |
| 0x6002     | Failure of ISDU batch   | Error   | Eliminate parameter inconsistency                        |



## IO-Link Device Event Codes (Common)

An IO-Link device connected to the IO-Link master via a port can also trigger events. An IO-Link device sends the "event code" and the "event qualifier" of the event to the IO-Link master. The following values are set in the event qualifier:

TYPE = 1 (Notification)

MODE = 1 (Single shot)

SOURCE = 0 (Device/remote)

The IO-Link master sends this event to the Ethernet/IP Adapter which can report that as an emergency to the Ethernet/IP Scanner. The IODD of the IO-Link device contains manufacturer-specific events with message text.

The following table lists standard IO-Link device Event Codes (for device specific Event Codes or remedy, use the manual of the used IO-Link device):

| Event code      | Description  | Type         | Remedy (common)                             |
|-----------------|--|--------------|---|
| 0x0000          | No malfunction   | Notification | No action required                          |
| 0x1000          | General malfunction (unknown error)                      | Error        | See manual of the used IO-Link device       |
| 0x1800 - 0x18FF | Vendor-specific  | -            | See manual of the used IO-Link device       |
| 0x4000          | Temperature fault - overload                             | Error        | Check temperature, find source for overload |
| 0x4210          | Device temperature overrun                               | Warning      | Clear source of heat                        |
| 0x4220          | Device temperature underrun                              | Warning      | Insulate IO-Link device                     |
| 0x5000          | Device hardware fault                                    | Error        | Exchange IO-Link device                     |
| 0x5010          | Component malfunction                                    | Error        | Repair or exchange                          |
| 0x5011          | Non-volatile memory loss                                 | Error        | Check batteries                             |
| 0x5012          | Batteries low  | Warning      | Exchange batteries                          |
| 0x5013          | HMI button pressed                                       | Notification | -   |
| 0x5100          | General power supply fault                               | Error        | Check availability of power supply          |
| 0x5101          | Fuse blown/open  | Error        | Exchange fuse                               |
| 0x5110          | Primary supply voltage overrun                           | Warning      | Check tolerance of 1L+ voltage              |
| 0x5111          | Primary supply voltage underrun                          | Warning      | Check tolerance of 1L+ voltage              |
| 0x5112          | Secondary supply voltage fault (Port Class B)            | Warning      | Check tolerance of 2L+ voltage              |
| 0x6000          | Device software fault                                    | Error        | Check firmware revision                     |
| 0x6320          | Parameter error  | Error        | Check data sheet and values                 |
| 0x6321          | Parameter missing  | Error        | Check data sheet                            |
| 0x6350          | Parameter changed  | Error        | Check configuration                         |
| 0x7700          | Wire break of a subordinate device                       | Error        | Check installation                          |
| 0x7701 - 0x770F | Wire break of subordinate device 1 ... device 15         | Error        | Check installation                          |
| 0x7710          | Short circuit  | Error        | Check installation                          |
| 0x7711          | Ground fault   | Error        | Check installation                          |
| 0x8C00          | Technology-specific application fault                    | Error        | Reset Device                                |
| 0x8C01          | Simulation active  | Warning      | Check operational mode                      |
| 0x8C10          | Process variable range overrun - Process Data uncertain  | Warning      | Check configuration of device               |
| 0x8C20          | Measurement range exceeded                               | Error        | Check application                           |
| 0x8C30          | Process variable range underrun - Process Data uncertain | Warning      | Check configuration of device               |
| 0x8C40          | Maintenance required                                     | Warning      | Clean                                       |
| 0x8C41          | Maintenance required                                     | Warning      | Refill                                      |

| Event code      | Description                          | Type                          | Remedy (common)                       |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0x8C42          | Maintenance required                 | Warning                       | Exchange wear and tear parts          |
| 0x8CA0 - 0x8DFF | Vendor-specific                      | -                             | See manual of the used IO-Link device |
| 0xB000 - 0xB0FF | Safety extensions                    | -                             | See manual of the used IO-Link device |
| 0xB100 - 0xBFFF | Profile-specific                     | -                             | See manual of the used IO-Link device |
| 0xFF91          | Internal Data Storage upload request | Notification<br>(single shot) | See manual of the used IO-Link device |
| 0xFFB9          | Retry error                          | Error                         | See manual of the used IO-Link device |
| Any other code  | Reserved                             | -                             | See manual of the used IO-Link device |

# Decommissioning

## Decommissioning the Device

### CAUTION

#### **RISK OF UNSAFE PLANT OPERATION**

To prevent possible personal injury or property damage, do not remove this device from a production plant without ensuring a safe operation of the plant during or after the removal of the device.

**Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury, or equipment damage.**

To decommission the IO-Link master you have to switch off its power supply, but if you do that, you must be aware that in doing so you also switch off the connected IO-Link devices, which depend on the power supply by the IO-Link master.

So, before switching off the power supply, consider the consequences of a switching-off of the connected devices for your plant and, if necessary, consider appropriate precautions and countermeasures.

Do not switch off the power supply of the IO-Link master before you have taken all necessary precautions, observing the above note.

# Dismounting

## Tools Required for Dismounting

For dismounting, you need an Allen key to loosen the M4 cylinder head screws with hexagon socket according to DIN 912 or ISO 4762.

## Before Dismounting

| <div> <div>⚠</div> <div>CAUTION</div> </div>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>HAZARD OF BURN</b><br>During operation, high surface temperatures can occur on the metal housing and on the metal connection sockets. If the device has been in use, let it cool down before you touch it or use gloves.<br><b>Failure to follow these instructions can result in injury, or equipment damage.</b> |  |

Prepare the dismounting:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Disconnect that part of the plant from the power supply to which you have mounted the device.            |
| 2    | Should the device be dirty, clean it first. It is of utmost importance to clean dirty screw connections. |
| 3    | Before dismounting, loosen all screw connections and pull off the cables.                                |

## Dismounting

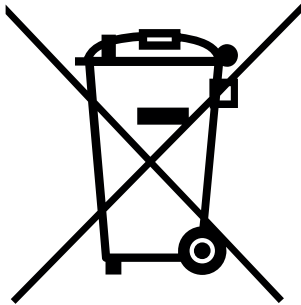
To dismount the device, for example for replacing it, proceed as follows:

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Make sure that the part of the plant to which you have mounted the device is disconnected from the power supply. |
| 2    | Use the Allen key to loosen the two M4 cylinder head screws.   |
| 3    | Remove the device.   |

## After Dismounting

If the removed device is defective, mark it as such to prevent its reuse.

## Disposal of Waste Electronic Equipment



Important notes from the European Directive 2002/96/EU “Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)”

Waste electronic equipment This product must not be treated as household waste. This product must be disposed of at a designated waste electronic equipment collecting point.

Waste electronic equipment may not be disposed of as household waste. As a consumer, you are legally obliged to dispose of all waste electronic equipment according to national and local regulations.

# Technical Data

## XZiom8AM12EY

| Category                 | Parameter   | Value  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Product                  | Part number   | 9388.021   |
|                          | Name  | XZiom8AM12EY   |
|                          | Function  | Ethernet/IP Adapter/8 Port IO-Link Master  |
| Power supply 1L, 2L      | Supply voltage 1L, 2L   | 24 V DC, -25%/+30% (18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC) Voltages higher than 34 V can damage the device permanently. Voltages below approximately 11 V result in a device reset.  |
|                          | Low voltage warning 1L  | 18.0 V ( $\pm 5\%$ at 25 °C) notification on, 18.3 V ( $\pm 5\%$ at 25 °C) notification off  |
|                          | Overvoltage warning 1L  | 30.0 V ( $\pm 5\%$ at 25 °C) notification on, 29.7 V ( $\pm 5\%$ at 25 °C) notification off  |
|                          | Current consumption   | 1L: 0.1 A ... 16 A (at 24 V DC) 2L: 0.01 A ... 16 A (at 24 V DC)   |
|                          | Current consumption of supply port                                  | Maximum 16 A, consider external limitation or use fuse in the supply line. Maximum total current including transit between the current connector pins may not exceed 16 A for each 1L and 2L. If additional devices are connected to X32 (PWR OUT), then the maximum total current if necessary has to be monitored by an external power management. Maximum current: Observe the derating depending on the ambient temperature. |
|                          | Conductor cross-section   | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> Observe the current carrying capacity and cable length.  |
|                          | Connector   | PWR IN: M12 L-coded, 5-pin, plug PWR OUT: M12 L-coded, 5-pin, socket   |
|                          | Torque  | 1.0 Nm   |
|                          | Reverse polarity protection   | Yes  |
|                          | Power supply  | 24 V DC PELV (Protective Extra Low voltage) or SELV (Safety Extra Low voltage) power supply  |
| Total load               | Maximum total load current (total of all currents of ports X1 - X8) | 15.7 A   |
| Device                   | Dimensions (L x W x H)  | 200 mm x 60 mm x 32 mm   |
|                          | Weight  | 404 g  |
|                          | Housing   | Plastic  |
|                          | Potting   | Solvent-free electro-casting resin system based on 2 K polyurethane  |
|                          | Degree of protection  | IP65/IP67 (EN 60529)   |
|                          | Protection class  | III (EN 61140)   |
|                          | Mounting  | Screw mounting on carrier, 2x M4   |
| Environmental conditions | Location of operation   | Indoor   |
|                          | Ambient temperature (operation)                                     | -25 °C ... +70 °C  |
|                          | Ambient temperature (storage)                                       | -40 °C ... +80 °C  |
|                          | Maximum temperature change  | 3 K/min  |
|                          | Relative humidity   | 5% ... 95%   |
|                          | Degree of pollution   | 3 (EN 60664-1)   |
|                          | Altitude  | 0 ... 2000 m   |
|                          | Overvoltage category  | II (EN 60664-1)  |
|                          | Degree of protection  | IP67 (EN 60529)  |
|                          | Protection class  | III (EN 61140)   |

| Category                       | Parameter                      | Value  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Electrical safety              | Insulation resistance          | 60 V DC  |
|                                | Test voltage                   | 550 V AC RMS   |
|                                | Min. creepage distance         | 0.7 mm   |
| Ethernet connector             | Communication interface        | Ethernet   |
|                                | Autonegotiation, autocrossover | Yes  |
|                                | Connector                      | 2x M12, D coded, socket, 4-pin                                       |
|                                | Torque                         | 1.0 Nm   |
| IO-Link connector              | Connector                      | 8x M12, A coded, plug, 5-pin   |
|                                | Torque                         | 1.0 Nm   |
|                                | Operating modes                | Pin 2: DI or DOPin 4: IO-Link Master, DI or DO                       |
| Displays                       | SYS                            | System status, green/yellow  |
|                                | APL                            | Application status, red/green  |
|                                | MS                             | Module status (Ethernet/IP), red/green                               |
|                                | NS                             | Network status (Ethernet/IP), red/green                              |
|                                | LINK                           | Link status, green   |
|                                | ACT                            | Activity status, yellow  |
|                                | 1L, 2L                         | Supply voltage status, red/green                                     |
|                                | A, B                           | Port status: red/green/yellow (yellow by simultaneous red and green) |
| Compliance                     | RoHS                           | Yes  |
| Compliance with EMC guidelines | CE sign                        | Yes  |
|                                | UKCA sign                      | Yes  |
|                                | Emission                       | EN 61000-6-4/BS EN 61000-6-4   |
|                                | Immunity                       | EN 61000-6-2/BS EN 61000-6-2   |

## IO-Link Port

| Category                 | Parameter               | Value   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| IO-Link Master (Class A) | Quantity                | Maximum 8 (configurable)  |
|                          | Specification           | V1.1  |
|                          | Port modes              | Pin 4: IO-Link: autoconfig, manual, tool-based, DI, DO<br>Pin 2: DI, DO   |
|                          | Transmission mode       | COM 1, COM 2, COM 3   |
|                          | Min. cycle time         | 400 µs (IO-Link Frame Type_2_1 at transmission mode COM 3)  |
|                          |                         |   |
| Digital input            | Quantity                | Maximum 16 (configurable)   |
|                          | Characteristic          | Type 3 (IEC 61131-2)  |
|                          | Switching level high    | > 11 V  |
|                          | Switching level low     | < 5 V   |
|                          | Permitted input voltage | -3 V ... 31.2 V   |
|                          | Circuit                 | Digital input has no reverse current protection. Input voltage may not be higher than the supply voltage.   |
|                          | Parameter               | Digital software input filter: None, 3 ms ... 20 ms<br><br>The input signal may have a maximum frequency of 2.5 kHz in order to detect signal changes correctly in the device. Note, that the transfer and the processing of the process data (in the device and in the PLC) requires time and reduce the maximum change of the input signal. |
|                          | Capture cycle           | 200 µs  |
|                          | Display                 | Status LED for on/off   |

| Category               | Parameter                             | Value   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Digital output         | Quantity                              | Maximum 16 (configurable)   |
|                        | Output voltage                        | 24 V DC, 1L supplied  |
|                        | Current                               | Nominal: Maximum 2.0 A per channel<br>Overload mode: Maximum 2.4 A per channel, according to IEC 61131-2  |
|                        | Residual current                      | below 1 mA  |
|                        | Circuit                               | High side driver, digital output has no reverse current protection. Input voltage may not be higher than the supply voltage.  |
|                        | Voltage drop by high side path        | Below 250 mV  |
|                        | Self-protection                       | Overcurrent, overload, overtemperature, and overvoltage   |
|                        | Short-circuit proof                   | Yes   |
|                        | Maximum capacitive load               | 100 µF parallel to 12 Ohm; 10 Hz  |
|                        | Maximum inductive load                | 1.15 H/2 A; 0.2 Hz; DC13<br>UL: 1.15 H/2 A; 1 Hz; DC13; Pilot Duty  |
|                        | Display                               | Status LED for on/off   |
|                        | Diagnosis                             | Events: Overcurrent, overload and overtemperature   |
| Electrical safety      | Insulation resistance                 | 60 V DC   |
|                        | Test voltage                          | 550 V AC RMS  |
|                        | Min. creepage distance                | 0.7 mm  |
| Actuator/Sensor supply | Output voltage                        | 24 V DC, 1L supplied  |
|                        | Current 1L                            | Maximum 4.0 A per channel   |
|                        | Current 1L for IO-Link operating mode | Maximum 1 A for wire cross-section AWG22 or 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> and up to 20 m cable length (according to IO-Link specification)<br><br>Maximum 4.0 A with increased wire cross-section or reduced cable length (voltage drop maximum 1.2 V per outgoing or return line) |
|                        | Circuit                               | High side driver, 1L+ output has no reverse current protection. Input voltage may not be higher than the supply voltage.  |
|                        | Self-protection                       | Overcurrent, overload, overtemperature, and overvoltage   |
|                        | Voltage drop by high side path        | Below 200 mV  |
|                        | Maximum capacitive load               | 1000 µF parallel to 24 Ohm; 0.1 Hz<br>470 µF parallel to 12 Ohm; 0.1 Hz<br>220 µF parallel to 6 Ohm; 0.1 Hz   |
|                        | Maximum inductive load                | 1.15 H/2 A; 0.2 Hz; DC13<br>UL: 1.15 H/2 A; 1 Hz; DC13; Pilot Duty  |
|                        | Diagnosis (1L+)                       | Events: Overcurrent, overload, overtemperature, and overvoltage   |

## Ethernet/IP Adapter

| Parameters   | Value  |
|--|--|
| Connection 1: Exclusive Owner - 32 bytes per IO-Link port                | Input data: 276 bytes, output data: 276 bytes  |
| Connection 2: Exclusive Owner - 32 bytes per IO-Link port without config |  |
| Connection 3: Listen Only - 32 bytes per IO-Link port                    | Input data: 276 bytes, output data: 0 bytes  |
| Connection 4: Input Only - 32 bytes per IO-Link port                     |  |
| Connection 5: Exclusive Owner - 16 bytes per IO-Link port                | Input data: 148 bytes, output data: 148 bytes  |
| Connection 6: Exclusive Owner - 16 bytes per IO-Link port without config |  |
| Connection 7: Listen Only - 16 bytes per IO-Link port                    | Input data: 148 bytes, output data: 0 bytes  |
| Connection 8: Input Only - 16 bytes per IO-Link port                     |  |
| Connection 9: Exclusive Owner - 4 bytes per IO-Link port                 | Input data: 52 bytes, output data: 52 bytes  |
| Connection 10: Exclusive Owner - 4 bytes per IO-Link port without config |  |
| Connection 11: Listen Only - 4 bytes per IO-Link port                    | Input data: 52 bytes, output data: 0 bytes   |
| Connection 12: Input Only - 4 bytes per IO-Link port                     |  |
| I/O connection types (implicit)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exclusive Owne</li> <li>• rInput Only</li> <li>• Listen Only</li> </ul> |
| I/O connection trigger types   | Cyclic   |
| DHCP   | Supported (factory setting)  |
| BOOTP  | Supported  |
| Fixed IP address   | Supported  |
| Duplex mode  | Half-duplex, full-duplex, auto-negotiation   |
| MDI mode   | MDI, MDI-X, Auto-MDIX  |
| ACD (Address Conflict Detection)   | Supported  |
| Integrated switch  | Supported  |
| Reset services   | CIP Reset Services: Identity Object, Reset services type 0 and type 1  |
| Data transport layerr  | Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3  |
| Interface type   | 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, isolated  |

## OPC UA Server

| Parameter                            | Value   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| OPC UA Server:                       | According to "IO-Link Companion Specification": <a href="http://opcfoundation.org/UA/IO-Link/">http://opcfoundation.org/UA/IO-Link/</a> |
| Server profile                       | Micro Embedded Device   |
| Protocol                             | OPC UA TCP  |
| User access                          | Anonymous (Read access only)User name/password (Read and write access)  |
| Number of sessions                   | 2   |
| Number subscriptions per session     | 2   |
| Number „Monitored Items“ per session | 20  |
| Data coding                          | UA binary   |



## MQTT Client

| Parameter          | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| MQTT               | Client   |
| Client services    | Publish  |
| Protocols          | MQTT over TCP  |
| Topic size         | Maximum 256 bytes individually per MQTT publication and up to 256 bytes of common topic prefix of the associated MQTT connection |
| Topics             | Topic: Printable UTF-8 string, NUL-terminated, multibyte encoding (MBCS)Payload: JSON  |
| Will Topic         | Maximum 256 bytes  |
| Quality of Service | QoS 0, QoS 1, and QoS 2  |
| IP standard        | IPv4   |
| Port               | 1883 (default), MQTT unencrypted   |
| MQTT standard      | V3.1.1   |
| Restriction        | The Subscribe service is not supported.  |

## Web Server

| Parameter   | Value  |
|-------------|--|
| HTTP        | HTTP/1.1   |
| Port        | 80   |
| Connections | Maximum 8 simultaneous connectionsOne connection is being processed. |
| JavaScript  | Required   |
| HTTPS       | Not supported  |

# Appendix

## Objects

### Identity Object (Class code: 0x01)

The Identity Object provides identification and general information about the device. The EtherNet/IP protocol stack implements the Identity object at class level and a single instance with Instance ID 1.

#### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (2)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (19)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

#### Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name         | Access       |           | Description  | Default Value        | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--|----------------------|---|
|         |              | from Network | from Host |  |                      |   |
| 1       | Vendor ID    | Get          | Get/Set   | Vendor Identification  | (0x011B) TMSS France | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Device Type  | Get          | Get/Set   | Indication of general type of product                          | (1)                  | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Product Code | Get          | Get/Set   | Identification of a particular product of an individual vendor | (1)                  | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

| Attr ID | Name                 | Access       |           | Description                           | Default Value | Supported by default  |
|---------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|
|         |                      | from Network | from Host |                                       |               |   |
| 4       | Revision             | Get          | Get/Set   | Revision of the product               | (1.1)         | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 5       | Status               | Get          | Get       | Summary status of device              | -             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 6       | Serial Number        | Get          | Get       | Serial number of device               | -             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 7       | Product Name         | Get          | Get/Set   | Human readable identification         | "netX"        | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 8       | State                | Get          | Get       | Present state of the device           | -             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 9       | Conf. Consist. Value | Get          | Get       | Configuration Consistency Value       | 0             | The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. |
| 19      | Protection Mode      | Get          | Get/Set   | Current protection mode of the device | 0             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |

## Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code   | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description                                |
|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |  |
| 0x01   | Get Attribute All    | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve all attribute values              |
| x05  | Reset1               | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Reset the device                           |
| 0x4B   | Flash LEDs           | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Flash the device's LEDs for identification |
| 0x0E   | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value                   |
| 0x10   | Set Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value                     |
| 1 In case the Safety Network Number is activated (see Instance Attributes of <a href="#">TCP/IP Interface Object (Class Code: 0xF5)</a> , <a href="#">page 159</a> ), the reset service will not be support for any instance. In that case the service will be reject with general status code 0x08 "Service not supported". |                      |  |  |  |

## Message Router Object (Class Code: 0x02)

The Message Router Object is responsible for dispatching service requests toward the addressed object class or object class instance. The EtherNet/IP protocol stack implements the Message Router object exclusively at class level.

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (0)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

The EtherNet/IP protocol stack implements the Message Router object exclusively at class level. It does not provide any instances.

### Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description              |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
|              |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |                          |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value |
| 0x10         | Set Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value   |

## Assembly Object (Class Code: 0x04)

The Assembly object stores process data for exchange with other EtherNet/IP devices over the network and with the host application.

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (2)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (0)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (4)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name             | Access       |           | Description                          | Default Value | Supported by default   |
|---------|------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
|         |                  | from Network | from Host |                                      |               |  |
| 1       | Number of Member | Get          | Get       | Number of members in List            | n.a.          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. / The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. <sup>1</sup> |
| 2       | Member           | Get          | Get       | Member list                          | n.a.          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. / The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. <sup>1</sup> |
| 3       | Data             | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Current process data snapshot        | n.a.          | The attribute is supported and activated per default.  |
| 4       | Size             | Get          | Get/Set   | Process data size in number of bytes | n.a.          | The attribute is supported and activated per default.  |

| Attr ID   | Name             | Access       |           | Description              | Default Value | Supported by default  |
|---|------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
|   |                  | from Network | from Host |                          |               |   |
| 768   | Member data list | None         | None      | Data of assembly members | n.a.          | The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. |
| 769   | Parameter        | None         | Get       | Assembly parameter       | n.a.          | The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. |
| 770   | Status           | None         | Get       | Status of the assembly   | n.a.          | The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. |
| 1 Attributes 1 and 2 are not available for configuration assembly instances. Configuration assembly instances are added by using the flag EIP_AS_TYPE_CONFIG. |                  |              |           |                          |               |   |

## Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description                          |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|              |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |                                      |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value             |
| 0x10         | Set Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value               |
| 0x18         | Get Member           | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Get a member of instance attribute 2 |

## Connection Manager Object (Class Code: 0x06)

The Connection Manager Class manages class 1 implicit I/O and class 3 explicit connections.

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (4)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

The EtherNet/IP protocol stack does not provide any instance attributes for the connection manager object.

### Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code | Name                       | Addressing the object's  |  | Description              |
|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
|              |                            | Class Level  | Instance Level   |                          |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single       | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value |
| 0x10         | Set Attribute Single       | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value   |
| 0x54         | Forward Open <sup>1</sup>  | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Open new connection      |
| 0x4E         | Forward Close <sup>1</sup> | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Close connection         |

<sup>1</sup> This service is only available to remote EtherNet/IP clients. Initiated from the host application, the service will be rejected with an appropriate error code.

## Time Sync Object (Class Code: 0x43)

The Time Sync Object (used for CIP SYNC) provides a CIP interface to the IEEE 1588 (IEC 61588) Standard for a Precision Clock Synchronization Protocol for Networked Measurement and Control Systems, commonly referred to as the Precision Time Protocol (PTP). When starting the stack, this object is not available right away. The host application has to activate the TimeSync object using the packet EIP\_OBJECT\_MR\_REGISTER\_REQ (0x1A02).

**NOTE:** The TimeSync object has to be registered during the stack configuration sequence, before the EIP\_APS\_CONFIG\_DONE\_REQ or HIL\_CHANNEL\_INIT\_REQ packets. Registration during runtime leads to undefined behavior.

For further information regarding CIP Sync and its use with the EtherNet/IP protocol stack and your host application, please refer to the corresponding Application Note [4].

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (3)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (768)         | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name                    | Access       |           | Description                                  | Default Value                         | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
|         |                         | from Network | from Host |  |                                       |   |
| 1       | PTPEnable               | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | PTP Enable                                   | 0 (Disabled)                          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | IsSynchronized          | Get          | Get       | Local clock is synchronized with master      | 0                                     | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | SystemTime-Microseconds | Get          | Get       | Current value of system time in microseconds | unsynchronized clock counts from zero | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 4       | SystemTime-Nanoseconds  | Get          | Get       | Current value of system time in nanoseconds  | unsynchronized clock counts from zero | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |



| Attr ID | Name                       | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value     | Supported by default   |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|-------------------|--|
|         |                            | from Network | from Host |   |                   |  |
| 5       | OffsetFrom-Master          | Get          | Get       | Offset between local clock and master clock   | 0                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 6       | MaxOffset-FromMaster       | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Maximum offset between local clock and master clock since last reset of this value. | 0                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 7       | MeanPathDelayToMaster      | Get          | Get       | Mean path delay to master   | 0                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 8       | GrandMaster-ClockInfo      | Get          | Get       | Grandmaster Clock Info  | all 0             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 9       | ParentClockInfo            | Get          | Get       | Parent Clock Info   | all 0             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 10      | LocalClockInfo             | Get          | Get       | Local Clock Info  | all 0             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 11      | NumberOfPorts              | Get          | Get       | Number of ports   | 1                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 12      | PortStateInfo              | Get          | Get       | Port state info   | disabled          | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 13      | PortEnableCfg              | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Port enable cfg   | enabled           | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 14      | PortLogAnnounceIntervalCfg | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Port log announce interval cfg  | 0                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 15      | PortLogSyncIntervalCfg     | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Port log sync interval cfg  | 0                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 16      | Priority1                  | -            | -         | Priority 1  | n.a.              | The attribute is not supported. The host cannot activate it. |
| 17      | Priority2                  | -            | -         | Priority 2  | n.a.              | The attribute is not supported. The host cannot activate it. |
| 18      | DomainNumber               | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Domain number   | 0                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 19      | ClockType                  | Get          | Get       | Clock type  | 0                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 20      | ManufactureIdentity        | Get          | Get       | Manufacture identity  | all 0             | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 21      | ProductDescription         | Get          | Get       | Product description   | ""                | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 22      | RevisionData               | Get          | Get       | Revision data   | ""                | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 23      | UserDescription            | Get          | Get       | User description  | ""                | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |
| 24      | PortProfileIdentityInfo    | Get          | Get       | Port profile identity info  | 00-21-6C-00-01-00 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |

| Attr ID   | Name                       | Access       |           | Description                       | Default Value   | Supported by default                                  |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
|   |                            | from Network | from Host |                                   |   |   |
| 25  | PortPhysicalAddressInfo    | Get          | Get       | Port physical address info        | Filled in automatically according to device's MAC address | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 26  | PortProtocolAddressInfo    | Get          | Get       | Port protocol address info        | Filled in automatically according to device's IP address  | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 27  | StepsRemoved               | Get          | Get       | Steps removed                     | 0   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 28  | SystemTimeAndOffset        | Get          | Get       | System time and offset            | all 0   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 29  | AssociatedInterfaceObjects | Get          | Get       | Objects associated with PTP ports | CIP path to Ethernet Link object                          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 768   | SyncParameters             | Get/Set1     | Get/Set1  | Synchronization Parameters        | See below   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 1 The time sync parameter attribute (attribute 768) is not available through the GetAttributesList and SetAttributesList services |                            |              |           |                                   |   |   |

## Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description  |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
|              |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |  |
| 0x03         | Get Attributes List  | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | The Get_Attribute_List service returns the contents of the selected attributes of the specified object class or instance |
| 0x04         | Set Attributes List  | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | The Set_Attribute_List service sets the contents of selected attributes of the specified object class or instance        |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value   |
| 0x10         | Set Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value   |

## Instance Attribute 768 (0x300) - Sync Parameters

Attribute 768 of the Time Sync object controls synchronization-related parameters. These are used to adjust intervals and offsets of the hardware synchronization signals Sync 0 and Sync 1.

The Sync 0 signal is the interrupt that the host application will receive in order to retrieve the current system time. On each event, the EtherNet/IP stack writes the current system time into the extended data area of the Dual Port Memory interface (for further information see CIP Sync Application Note [4]).

**NOTE:** Currently, only Sync 0 can be used.

The following table describes "Time Sync Object- Attribute 768 (0x300)".

| Variable        | Type   | Value/Range  | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| ulSync0Interval | UINT32 | 0, 10000 ... 999999999<br>Default: 500000000   | Sync0 Interval in nanoseconds<br><br>This parameter specifies the interval of the Sync 0 signal in nanoseconds. The value 0 means the signal is deactivated.<br><br>The starting point of the Sync0 signal is dependent on the Sync0 Offset (see parameter "ulSync0Offset" below). |
| ulSync0Offset   | UINT32 | smaller than<br>ulSync0Interval<br>Default: 0  | Sync 0 Offset in nanoseconds<br><br>This parameter specifies a nanosecond offset for the Sync 0 signal relative to the system time (Time of the Sync Master).  |
| ulSync1Interval | UINT32 | 0, 10000 ... 999999999<br>Default: 500000000   | Sync1 Interval in nanoseconds<br><br>This parameter specifies the interval of the Sync 1 signal in nanoseconds. The value 0 means the signal is deactivated.<br><br>The starting point of the Sync1 signal is dependent on the Sync1 Offset (see parameter ulSync1Offset).         |
| ulSync1Offset   | UINT32 | smaller than<br>ulSync1Interval<br>Default: 150  | Sync 1 Offset in nanoseconds<br><br>This parameter specifies a nanosecond offset for the Sync 1 signal relative to the system time (Time of the Sync Master).  |
| ulPulseLength   | UINT32 | 1 ... 500<br>AND<br>smaller than the minimum of the values<br>ulSync0Interval<br>and<br>ulSync1Interval<br>, when converted to microseconds.<br>Default: 4 | Pulse length of the trigger signals in microseconds  |

## Device Level Ring Object (Class Code: 0x47)

The Device Level Ring (DLR) Object provides the configuration of the DLR protocol. DLR is used for Ethernet Ring topology.

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (3)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (12)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name              | Access       |           | Description                  | Default Value  | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------|--|---|
|         |                   | from Network | from Host |                              |  |   |
| 1       | Network Topology  | Get          | Get       | Current network topology     | 0 – Linear   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Network Status    | Get          | Get       | Current network status       | 0 – Normal   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 10      | Active Supervisor | Get          | Get       | Active Supervisor Address    | (0)  | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 12      | Capability Flags  | Get          | Get       | DLR capability of the device | 0x82 (Beacon based Ring Node, Flush Table frame support) | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

## Common services

| Service Code | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description                                     |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|---|
|              |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |   |
| 0x01         | Get Attribute All    | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Returns content of instance or class attributes |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value                        |

## Quality of Service Object (Class Code: 0x48)

The Quality of Service (QoS) Object provides the configuration of frame priorities. Ethernet frame priorities are set at the Differentiate Service Code Points (DSCP) or at the 802.1Q Tag.

## Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                     | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|--|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |  | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                                 | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                            | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                      | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID<br>Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID<br>Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (8)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

## Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name           | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default   |
|---------|----------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|--|
|         |                | from Network | from Host |   |               |  |
| 1       | Tag Enable     | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Enables or disables sending 802.1Q frames on CIP and IEEE 1588 messages | (0)           | The attribute is not supported. The host cannot activate it. |
| 2       | DSCP PTP Event | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | DSCP value for PTP Event frames   | (59)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default.        |

| Attr ID | Name             | Access       |           | Description  | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|------------------|--------------|-----------|--|---------------|---|
|         |                  | from Network | from Host |  |               |   |
| 3       | DSCP PTP General | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | DSCP value for PTP general frames                        | (47)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 4       | DSCP Urgent      | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | DSCP value for implicit messages with urgent priority    | (55)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 5       | DSCP Scheduled   | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | DSCP value for implicit messages with scheduled priority | (47)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | DSCP High        | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | DSCP value for implicit messages with high priority      | (43)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | DSCP Low         | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | DSCP value for implicit messages with low priority       | (31)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 8       | DSCP Explicit    | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | DSCP value for explicit messages                         | (27)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

## Common services

| Service Code | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description              |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
|              |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |                          |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value |
| 0x10         | Set Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value   |

## TCP/IP Interface Object (Class Code: 0xF5)

The TCP/IP Interface Object provides an interface to control a device's TCP/IPv4 network configuration, most importantly the device's IP Address, Network Mask, and Gateway Address.

The EtherNet/IP Adapter stack supports exactly one instance of the TCP/IP Interface Object.

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (14)          | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name                     | Access       |           | Description  | Default Value         | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|---|
|         |                          | from Network | from Host |  |                       |   |
| 1       | Status                   | Get          | Get/Set   | Interface status   | -                     | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Configuration Capability | Get          | Get/Set   | Interface capability flags   | (0x95)                | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Configuration Control    | Set          | Get/Set   | Interface control flags  | (0)                   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 4       | Physical Link Object     | Get          | Get       | Path to physical link object   | (0x20 0xF6 0x24 0x01) | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 5       | Interface Configuration  | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Interface Configuration (IP address, subnet mask, gateway address etc.)                                | (0)                   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Host Name                | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | The Host Name attribute contains the device's host name, which can be used for informational purposes. | ("")                  | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

| Attr ID  | Name                               | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value                         | Supported by default  |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
|  |                                    | from Network | from Host |   |                                       |   |
| 7  | Safety Network Number <sup>1</sup> | Get          | Get/Set   | See CIP Safety Specification, Volume 5, Chapter 3                           | (0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF)                 | The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. |
| 8  | TTL Value                          | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | TTL value for EtherNet/IP multicast packets                                 | (1)                                   | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 9  | Mcast Config                       | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | IP multicast address Configuration  | (0)                                   | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 10   | SelectAcd                          | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Activates the use of ACD  | (1)                                   | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 11   | LastConflict-Detected              | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Structure containing information related to the last conflict detected      | (0)                                   | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 12   | EtherNet/IP Quick Connect          | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Enable/Disable of Quick Connect feature                                     | (0)                                   | The attribute is supported and deactivated per default. The host can activate it. |
| 13   | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout   | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Number of seconds till TCP connection is closed on encapsulation inactivity | (120)                                 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 14   | IANA Port Admin                    | Get          | Get/Set   | IANA port admin configuration   | tcp: 44818<br>udp: 44818<br>udp: 2222 | The attribute is supported and activated per default.                             |
| 1 Activating the Safety Network Number will automatically switch off the support of the Identity object's reset service. The reset service will be reject with general status 0x08 "Service not supported" |                                    |              |           |   |                                       |   |

## Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code  | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description                                     |
|---|----------------------|--|--|---|
|   |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |   |
| 0x01  | Get Attribute All    | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Returns content of instance or class attributes |
| 0x0E  | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value                        |
| 0x10  | Set Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value                          |
| 1 This service is only available to remote EtherNet/IP clients. Initiated from the host application, the service will be rejected with an appropriate error code. |                      |  |  |   |



## Ethernet Link Object (Class Code: 0xF6)

The Ethernet Link Object maintains link-specific status information for the Ethernet communications interface. If the device is a multi-port device, it holds more than one instance of this object. Usually, when using the Dual-Port Virtual Ethernet Switch, instance 1 refers to Ethernet port 0 and instance 2 to Ethernet port 1.

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (4)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (2)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (2)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (768)         | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name               | Access       |           | Description                            | Default Value   | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|--|---|---|
|         |                    | from Network | from Host |  |   |   |
| 1       | Interface Speed    | Get          | Get       | Interface speed currently in use       | (100)   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Interface Flags    | Get          | Get       | Interface status flags                 | (0x20)  | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Physical Address   | Get          | Get       | MAC layer address                      | Filled in automatically according to device's MAC address | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 4       | Interface Counters | Get          | Get       | Interface specific counters            |   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 5       | Media Counters     | Get          | Get       | Media specific counters                |   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Interface Control  | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Configuration for physical interface   | (0)   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Interface Type     | Get          | Get/Set   | Type of interface: twisted pair, fiber | (0x02)  | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 8       | Interface State    | Get          | Get       | Current state of interface             | (0)   | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

| Attr ID | Name                      | Access            |           | Description   | Default Value                          | Supported by default                                  |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
|---------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|--|---|------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|---|
|         |                           | from Network      | from Host |   |  |   |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
| 9       | Admin State               | Get/Set           | Get/Set   | Administrative state: <table><tr><td>1</td><td>EIP_EN_INTF_STATE_ENABLE</td><td>Enable interface</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>EIP_EN_INTF_STATE_DISABLE</td><td>Disable Interface</td></tr></table>   | 1                                      | EIP_EN_INTF_STATE_ENABLE                              | Enable interface | 2 | EIP_EN_INTF_STATE_DISABLE | Disable Interface | (disable) | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |               |   |   |
| 1       | EIP_EN_INTF_STATE_ENABLE  | Enable interface  |           |   |  |   |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
| 2       | EIP_EN_INTF_STATE_DISABLE | Disable Interface |           |   |  |   |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
| 10      | Interface Label           | Get               | Get/Set   | Human readable identification   | ("port1","port2")                      | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
| 11      | Interface Capability      | Get               | Get/Set   | Indication of capabilities of the interface   | 10 / HD, 10 / FD, 100 / HD<br>100 / FD | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
| 768     | MDIX                      | Get/Set           | Get/Set   | MDIX configuration Format: uint8_t, range [1 .. 3] <table><tr><td>1</td><td>EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_AUTO</td><td>Auto detect</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_MDI</td><td>Explicit MDI</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_MDIX</td><td>Explicit MDIX</td></tr></table> | 1                                      | EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_AUTO                                 | Auto detect      | 2 | EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_MDI      | Explicit MDI      | 3         | EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_MDIX                                 | Explicit MDIX | 1 | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 1       | EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_AUTO     | Auto detect       |           |   |  |   |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
| 2       | EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_MDI      | Explicit MDI      |           |   |  |   |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |
| 3       | EIP_EN_INTF_MDIX_MDIX     | Explicit MDIX     |           |   |  |   |                  |   |                           |                   |           |   |               |   |   |

## Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description                                     |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|---|
|              |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |   |
| 0x01         | Get Attribute All    | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Returns content of instance or class attributes |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value                        |
| 0x10         | Set Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value                          |

## Class-specific services

Class-specific services

| Service Code | Name          | Addressing the object's                                 |  | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|---|--|--|
|              |               | Class Level   | Instance Level   |  |
| 0x4C         | Get and Clear | The stack does not support this service at class level. | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieves attribute value and subsequently sets the attribute value to zero (only for attributes Interface-Counters and Media-Counters). |

## LLDP Management Object (Class Code: 0x109)

The LLDP Management Object function as an interface to configure aspects of the LLDP protocol that is running in the device.

All information about neighboring devices that is stored in the data tables of the LLDP protocol stack can be accessed via the SNMP LLDP MIB (OID 1.0.8802.1.1.2.1).

### Class attributes

| Attr ID | Name                                  | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------|---|
|         |                                       | from Network | from Host |   |               |   |
| 1       | Revision                              | Get          | Get       | Revision of this object   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | Max. Instance                         | Get          | Get       | Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device                  | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | Number of Instances                   | Get          | Get       | The number of Instances currently created in this class   | (1)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 6       | Maximum ID Number Class Attributes    | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last class attribute of the class definition implemented in the device.    | (7)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 7       | Maximum ID Number Instance Attributes | Get          | Get       | The attribute ID number of the last instance attribute of the class definition implemented in the device. | (5)           | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

### Instance attributes

| Attr ID | Name          | Access       |           | Description   | Default Value     | Supported by default                                  |
|---------|---------------|--------------|-----------|---|-------------------|---|
|         |               | from Network | from Host |   |                   |   |
| 1       | LLDP Enable   | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | Enables/Disables LLDP global or per port.   | All ports enabled | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 2       | msgTxInterval | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | From 802.1AB-2016. The interval in seconds for transmitting LLDP frames from this device.                           | (30)              | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 3       | msgTxHold     | Get/Set      | Get/Set   | From 802.1AB-2016. A multiplier of msgTxInterval to determine the value of the TTL TLV sent to neighboring devices. | (4)               | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 4       | LLDP Database | Get          | Get       | An indication of the retrieval methods for the LLDP database supported by the device.                               | (0x02) (SNMP)     | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |
| 5       | Last Change   | Get          | Get       | The value of sysUpTime taken the last time any entry in the local LLDP database changed.                            | (0)               | The attribute is supported and activated per default. |

## Common services

These services are available to the host application and remote EtherNet/IP clients.

| Service Code | Name                 | Addressing the object's  |  | Description              |
|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
|              |                      | Class Level  | Instance Level   |                          |
| 0x0E         | Get Attribute Single | The stack supports this service at object class level (Instance ID 0). | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Retrieve attribute value |
| 0x10         | Set Attribute Single | The stack does not support this service at class level.                | The stack supports this service at object instance level (instance 1-n). | Modify attribute value   |

## Quality of Service (QoS)

### Introduction

Quality of Service, abbreviated as QoS, denotes a mechanism treating data streams according to their delivery characteristics, of which the by far most important one is the priority of the data stream. Therefore, in the context of EtherNet/IP, QoS means priority-dependent control of Ethernet data streams. QoS is of special importance for advanced time-critical applications such as CIP Sync and CIP Motion and is mandatory for DLR (see Device Level Ring (DLR) topology).

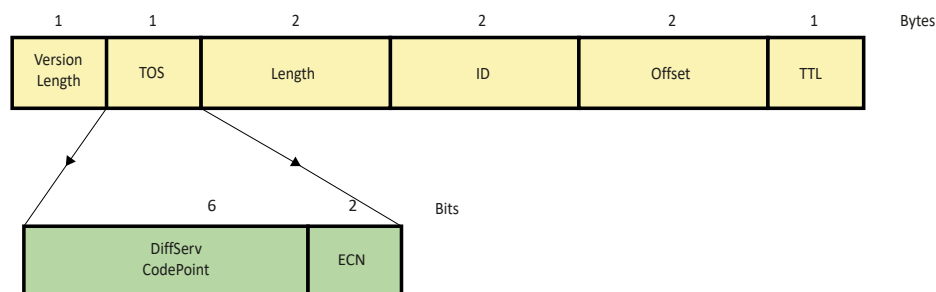
In TCP/IP-based protocols, there are two standard mechanisms available for implementing QoS, which are described in more detail below:

- Differentiated Services (abbreviated as DiffServ)
- The 802.1D/Q Protocols

Introducing QoS means providing network infrastructure devices such as switches and hubs with means to differentiate between frames of different priority. Therefore, these devices write priority information into the frames. This technique is called priority tagging.

### DiffServ

In the definition of an IP v4 frame, the second byte is denominated as TOS. See figure below:



DiffServ is a schematic model for the priority-based classification of IP frames based on an alternative interpretation of the TOS byte. It has been specified in RFC2474.

The idea of DiffServ consists in redefining 6 bits (i.e. the bits 8 to 13 of the whole IP v4 frame) and to use them as codepoint. Thus, these 6 bits are denominated as DSCP (*Differentiated Services Codepoint*) in the context of DiffServ. These 6 bits allow to address 63 predefined routing behaviors, which can be applied for routing the frame at the next router, and specifies exactly how to process the frame there. These routing behaviors are called PHBs (Per-hop behavior). Many PHBs have been predefined and the IANA has assigned DSCPs to these PHBs. For a list of these DSCPs and the assigned PHBs, see <http://www.iana.org/assignments/dscp-registry/dscp-registry.xhtml>.

### Mapping of DSCP to EtherNet/IP

The following table shows the default assignment of DSCPs to different kinds of data traffic in EtherNet/IP which is defined in the CIP specification.

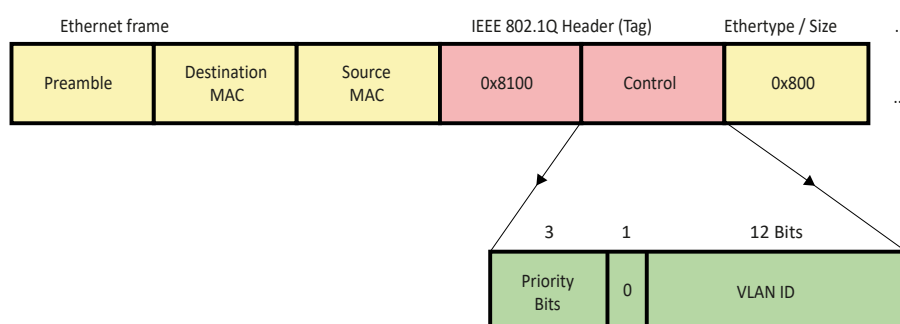
| Traffic Type  | CIP Priority  | DSCP (numeric) | DSCP (bin) |
|---|---------------|----------------|------------|
| CIP Class 0 and 1   | Urgent (3)    | 55             | 110111     |
|   | Scheduled (2) | 47             | 101111     |
|   | High (1)      | 43             | 101011     |
|   | Low (0)       | 31             | 011111     |
| CIP Class 3<br>CIP UCMM<br>All other encapsulation messages | All           | 27             | 011011     |

## 802.1D/Q Protocol

Another possibility is used by 802.1Q. IEEE 802.1Q is a standard for defining virtual LANs (VLANs) on an Ethernet network. It introduces an additional header, the IEEE 802.1Q header, which is located between Source MAC and Ethertype and Size in the standard Ethernet frame.

The IEEE 802.1Q header has the Ethertype 0x8100. It allows to specify

- The ID of the Virtual LAN (VLAN ID, 12 bits wide)
- And the priority (defined in 802.1D)



As the header definition reserves only 3 bits for the priority, only 8 priorities (levels from 0 to 7) can be used here.

### Mapping of 802.1D/Q to EtherNet/IP

The following table shows the default assignment of 802.1D priorities to different kinds of data traffic in EtherNet/IP which is defined in the CIP specification.

| Traffic Type  | CIP Priority  | 802.1D priority |
|---|---------------|-----------------|
| CIP Class 0 and 1   | Urgent (3)    | 6               |
|   | Scheduled (2) | 5               |
|   | High (1)      | 5               |
|   | Low (0)       | 3               |
| CIP Class 3<br>CIP UCMM<br>All other encapsulation messages | All           | 3               |

## The QoS Object

Within the EtherNet/IP implementation of QoS, the DiffServ mechanism is usually always present and does not need to be activated explicitly. In contrast to this, 802.1Q must explicitly be activated on all participating devices. The main capabilities of the QoS object are therefore:

- To enable 802.1Q (VLAN tagging)
- To enable setting parameters related to DiffServ (DSCP parameters)

For more information on the QoS object in the EtherNet/IP adapter protocol stack see [Quality of Service Object \(Class Code: 0x48\)](#), page 157.

### Enable 802.1Q (VLAN tagging)

The 802.1Q VLAN tagging mechanism can be turned on and off by setting attribute 1 (802.1Q Tag Enable) of the QoS object to value 1.

## Event Log Object 65 (0x41)

The Event Log Object contains information on IO-Link events.

### Instance 0 (Class Attributes)

| Attribute | Name             | NV | Access | Data type | Description   | Default                           |
|-----------|------------------|----|--------|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 (0x01)  | Revision         | NV | Get    | UINT      | Revision of this object   | 1                                 |
| 2 (0x02)  | Maximum instance | NV | Get    | UINT      | Number of IO-Link ports   | Number of available IO-Link ports |
| 32 (0x20) | Time Format      | NV | Get    | USINT     | Data type identifier of the time format<br>Only THE STIME data type is supported. | 204 (0xCC) =STIME                 |
| 33 (0x21) | Present Time     | NV | Get    | STIME     | Default for time value<br>Applies to all instances.                               | 0                                 |

### Instances 100, 101, ... (Instance Attributes)

The following table shows the assignment of the CIP instances to the IO-Link ports:

| IO-Link port | CIP instance |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1            | 100          |
| 2            | 101          |
| 3            | 102          |
| ...          | ...          |

The following table describes the attributes of instances 100, 101, ...:

| Attribute | Name                      | NV | Access  | Data type | Description  | Default |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|---------|-----------|--|---------|
| 2 (0x02)  | State                     | V  | Get     | USINT     | State of this instance<br>0: Does not exist<br>1: Stopped<br>2: Empty<br>3: Available<br>4: Full/Override<br>5: Full/Stopped<br>6 - 255: Reserved                            | -       |
| 9 (0x09)  | Logged Data Configuration | NV | Get/Set | BYTE      | Configures which data is stored in the event log.<br>Bit 0 = 0: Enter event without time value<br>Bit 0 = 1: Enter event with time value<br>Bits 1 – 7: Reserved (always 0). | 0       |
| 10 (0x0A) | Log Full Action           | NV | Get/Set | USINT     | Configures what to do when a new event is detected and the log is full.<br>0: Stop1: Scroll<br>12 - 255: Reserved  | 1       |
| 11 (0x0B) | Duplicate Event Action    | NV | Get/Set | USINT     | Configures what to do when a double event is detected.<br>0: Ignore<br>1: Add<br>2 - 255: Reserved   | 1       |

| Attribute | Name                         | NV | Access                                   | Data type          | Description  | Default |
|-----------|------------------------------|----|--|--------------------|--|---------|
| 12 (0x0C) | Event/Data Log Maximum Size  | V  | Get                                      | UDINT              | Maximum Number of allowed entries in the event log.  | 8       |
| 13 (0x0D) | Event/Data Log Size          | V  | Get                                      | UDINT              | The current number of entries in the event log.<br>Values: 0 to maximum (= value of the attribute 12).   | 0       |
| 14 (0x0E) | Event/Data Log               | V  | Get<br>Get<br>Member<br>Remove<br>Member | ARRAY of<br>STRUCT | List of all registered events.<br>An entry contains the IO-Link Event Qualifier (USINT) and the IO-Link Event Code (UINT).<br>Attribute 9 specifies whether a time stamp (STIME) is also entered. The structure of an entry is described below.                      | 0       |
| 19 (0x13) | Log Full                     | V  | Get                                      | BOOL               | Log full?<br>Incorrect: Log not full<br>True: Log full   | Wrong   |
| 20 (0x14) | Log Contains Entries         | V  | Get                                      | BOOL               | Log contains entries?<br>False: Log is empty.<br>True-Log contains events.   | Wrong   |
| 21 (0x15) | Log Overrun                  | V  | Get                                      | BOOL               | Log Overflow?<br>False: No Log Overflow<br>True - Log Overflow   | Wrong   |
| 22 (0x16) | Sequential Event/Data Access | V  | Get                                      | STRUCT             | Easy read access to event entries.<br>If there are one or more entries in the event log, get_attribute_Single reads the first entry, which is then removed from the event log. If there is no entry in the event log, get_attribute_Single does not return any data. | -       |
| 24 (0x18) | Event Identifier Format      | NV | Get/Set                                  | USINT              | Format of a log entry<br>0 - 3: Reserved<br>4: 24 bits in the format USINT + UINT<br>5 - 255: Reserved   | 4       |

## Attribute 14: Structure of an Entry

The value of attribute 9 defines the structure of an entry:

| Structure of an entry | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| USINT                 | IO-Link event qualifier, always available.                                 |
| UINT                  | IO-Link event code, always available.                                      |
| STIME                 | System time<br>The system time is available only if attribute 9 bit 0 = 1. |

## Services

| Service code | Service name         | Class level | Instance level | Description              |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 5 (0x05)     | Reset                | -           | Yes            | Reset                    |
| 14 (0x0E)    | Get Attribute Single | Yes         | Yes            | Read an attribute        |
| 16 (0x10)    | Set Attribute Single | -           | Yes            | Write an attribute value |
| 24 (0x18)    | Get Member           | -           | Yes            | Read the entry           |
| 27 (0x1B)    | Remove Member        | -           | Yes            | Delete entry             |



## IO-Link Port Configuration - Object 128 (0x80)

The IO-Link port configuration object contains the configuration of an IO-Link port. Each IO-Link port is assigned to an object instance.

### Instance 0 (Class Attributes)

| Attribute | Name             | NV | Access | Data type | Description             | Default                           |
|-----------|------------------|----|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 (0x01)  | Revision         | NV | Get    | UINT      | Revision of this object | 1                                 |
| 2 (0x02)  | Maximum instance | NV | Get    | UINT      | Number of IO-Link ports | Number of available IO-Link ports |

### Instances 1, 2, ... (Instance Attributes)

The following table shows the assignment of the CIP instances to the IO-Link ports:

| IO-Link port parameter | CIP instance |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 1 (0x01)               | 1 (0x01)     |
| 2 (0x02)               | 2 (0x02)     |
| 3 (0x03)               | 3 (0x03)     |
| ...                    | ...          |

The following table describes the attributes of the instances 1, 2, ...:

| Attribute | Name                  | NV | Access  | Data type | Description  | Default |
|-----------|-----------------------|----|---------|-----------|--|---------|
| 1 (0x01)  | Port mode             | NV | Get/Set | USINT     | Port operating mode (configuration of pin 4)<br><br>0: The port is deactivated. L+ is switched off. The process data (input and output) is set to 0. The IO-Link master no longer performs any activities for this port.<br><br>1: The port is used as an IO-Link port with a manual (user-defined) configuration. Vendor ID, Device ID, and Revision ID is validated.<br><br>2: The port is used as an IO-Link port with an automatic start. The IO-Link-Device is neither configured nor validated.<br><br>3: Digital input.<br><br>4: Digital output.   | 2       |
| 2 (0x02)  | Validation and Backup | NV | Get/Set | USINT     | Validation and backup settings to identify the IO-Link-Device while it is changed.<br><br>0: No identification of the IO-Link device.<br><br>1: The IO-Link device is identified and checked for type compatibility according to IO-Link specification 1.0<br><br>2: The IO-Link device is identified and checked for type compatibility according to IO-Link specification 1.1<br><br>3: The IO-Link device is identified and checked for type compatibility (with backup and restore functionality) according to IO-Link specification 1.1<br><br>4: The IO-Link device is identified and checked for type compatibility (with restore functionality) according to IO-Link specification 1.1 | 0       |

| Attribute | Name            | NV | Access  | Data type | Description  | Default |
|-----------|-----------------|----|---------|-----------|--|---------|
| 3 (0x03)  | IQ behavior     | NV | Get/Set | USINT     | IQ-behavior of the port (configuration of pin 2)<br>0: Pin 2 cannot be used.<br>1: Digital input<br>2: Digital output<br>3 - 4: Reserved<br>5: Voltage supply 2L (for IO-Link Class B only): This option is intended only for IO-Link devices class B. Do not select this option with IO-Link devices class A. | 0       |
| 4 (0x04)  | Port cycle time | NV | Get/Set | USINT     | Cycle time of the port<br>For a description of the values, see table <a href="#">Calculation of the port cycle time, page 49</a>   | 0       |
| 5 (0x05)  | Vendor ID       | NV | Get/Set | UINT      | Vendor ID<br>0 ... 65535<br>The Vendor ID is used to check whether an IO-Link device of the correct manufacturer is connected. For the value of the Vendor ID, see the documentation of the IO-Link device used.<br>If the value is 0, no check takes place.   | 0       |
| 6 (0x06)  | Device ID       | NV | Get/Set | UDINT     | Device ID<br>0 ... 4294967295<br>The Device ID is used to check whether the correct IO-Link Device is connected. For the value of the Device ID, see the documentation of the IO-Link device used.<br>If the value is 0, no check takes place.   | 0       |

## Services

| Service code | Service name         | Class level | Instance level | Description              |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 14 (0x0E)    | Get Attribute Single | Yes         | Yes            | Read an attribute        |
| 16 (0x10)    | Set Attribute Single | -           | Yes            | Write an attribute value |
| 1 (0x01)     | Get Attributes All   | -           | Yes            | Read all attributes      |
| 2 (0x02)     | Set Attributes All   | -           | Yes            | Write all attributes     |

## IO-Link Port Status - Object 129 (0x81)

Object with status information of the IO-Link master port. Each IO-Link port is assigned to an object instance.

### Instance 0 (Class Attributes)

| Attribute | Name             | NV | Access | Data type | Description             | Default                           |
|-----------|------------------|----|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 (0x01)  | Revision         | NV | Get    | UINT      | Revision of this object | 1                                 |
| 2 (0x02)  | Maximum instance | NV | Get    | UINT      | Number of IO-Link ports | Number of available IO-Link ports |

### Instances 1, 2, ... (Instance Attributes)

The following table shows the assignment of the CIP instances to the IO-Link ports:

| IO-Link port parameter | CIP instance |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 1 (0x01)               | 1 (0x01)     |
| 2 (0x02)               | 2 (0x02)     |
| 3 (0x03)               | 3 (0x03)     |
| ...                    | ...          |

| Attribute | Name              | NV | Access | Data type | Description  | Default |
|-----------|-------------------|----|--------|-----------|--|---------|
| 1 (0x01)  | Port State Info   | V  | Get    | USINT     | <p>Current port status information of the IO-Link port</p> <p>0: No IO-Link device: No IO-Link device is connected to the port or there is no communication with the connected IO-Link device.</p> <p>1: Deactivated: The port is inactive.</p> <p>2: Wrong device: The check of the revision or compatibility shows that the wrong IO-Link device is connected.</p> <p>3: Preoperate: The IO-Link device is ready for communication.</p> <p>4: Operate: The IO-Link device is communicating.</p> <p>5: DI CQ: The port is in the digital input mode.</p> <p>6: DO CQ: The port is in the digital output mode.</p> <p>7 - 8: Reserved</p> <p>9: Incorrect cycle time: The configured cycle time does not match the connected IO-Link device.</p> <p>254: Port Power Off: The port voltage is disconnected.</p> <p>255: Not available: The port is not available.</p> | 0       |
| 2 (0x02)  | Port Quality Info | V  | Get    | USINT     | <p>Information on port quality and validity of process data for input and output. The contents is bit-coded.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <p>0: Process input data valid</p> <p>1: Process input data invalid</p> <p>Bit 1:</p> <p>0: Process output data valid</p> <p>1: Process output data invalid</p> <p>Bit 2 - 7: Reserved</p>  | 0       |

| Attribute | Name               | NV | Access | Data type | Description   | Default |
|-----------|--------------------|----|--------|-----------|---|---------|
| 3 (0x03)  | Revision           | V  | Get    | USINT     | Revision ID of the connected IO-Link device<br>0: No IO-Link device connected.<br>All other values: Revision ID of the connected IO-Link device.          | 0       |
| 4 (0x04)  | Transmission Rate  | V  | Get    | USINT     | Data transmission rate<br>0: No IO-Link device connected.<br>1: 4.8 kbit/s (COM1)<br>2: 38.4 kbit/s (COM2)<br>3: 230.4 kbit/s (COM3)<br>4 – 255: Reserved | 0       |
| 5 (0x05)  | Master cycle time  | V  | Get    | USINT     | Cycle time of the communication in the operating mode "Operate".  | 0       |
| 6 (0x06)  | Input data length  | V  | Get    | USINT     | Input data length of the connected IO-Link device in bytes: 0 ... 32  | 0       |
| 7 (0x07)  | Output data length | V  | Get    | USINT     | Output data length of the connected IO-Link device in bytes: 0 ... 32   | 0       |
| 8 (0x08)  | Vendor ID          | V  | Get    | UINT      | Vendor ID of the connected IO-Link device   | 0       |
| 9 (0x09)  | Device ID          | V  | Get    | UDINT     | Device ID of the connected IO-Link device   | 0       |

## Services

| Service code | Service name         | Class level | Instance level | Description         |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 14 (0x0E)    | Get Attribute Single | Yes         | Yes            | Read an attribute   |
| 1 (0x01)     | Get Attributes All   | -           | Yes            | Read all attributes |

## IO-Link Port Identification - Object 130 (0x82)

The IO-Link port identification object contains information on IO-Link port types. Each IO-Link port is assigned to an object instance.

### Instance 0 (Class Attributes)

| Attribute | Name             | NV | Access | Data type | Description             | Default                           |
|-----------|------------------|----|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 (0x01)  | Revision         | NV | Get    | UINT      | Revision of this object | 1                                 |
| 2 (0x02)  | Maximum instance | NV | Get    | UINT      | Number of IO-Link ports | Number of available IO-Link ports |

### Instances 1 (Instance Attributes)

The following table shows the assignment of the CIP instances to the IO-Link ports:

| IO-Link port parameter | CIP instance |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 1 (0x01)               | 1 (0x01)     |
| 2 (0x02)               | 2 (0x02)     |
| 3 (0x03)               | 3 (0x03)     |
| ...                    | ...          |

| Attribute | Name      | NV | Access | Data type | Description  | Default |
|-----------|-----------|----|--------|-----------|--|---------|
| 1         | Port type | V  | Get    | USINT     | Port type<br>0: Class A<br>1: Class A with port supply voltage on-off-support<br>2: Class B<br>3 – 255: Reserved | -       |

## Services

| Service code | Service name         | Class level | Instance level | Description       |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 14 (0x0E)    | Get Attribute Single | Yes         | Yes            | Read an attribute |

## IO-Link Device Parameter - Object 131 (0x83)

This object allows you to read and write parameters of an IO-Link device using the IO-Link service ISDU (indexed service data unit). This object maps CIP services on the IO-Link-services. An object instance addresses the IO-Link port to which the IO-Link device is connected.

### Instance 0 (Class Attributes)

| Attribute | Name             | NV | Access | Data type | Description             | Default                           |
|-----------|------------------|----|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 (0x01)  | Revision         | NV | Get    | UINT      | Revision of this object | 1                                 |
| 2 (0x02)  | Maximum instance | NV | Get    | UINT      | Number of IO-Link ports | Number of available IO-Link ports |

### Instances 1, 2, ... (Instance Attributes)

The following table shows the assignment of the CIP instances to the IO-Link ports:

| IO-Link port parameter | CIP instance |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 1 (0x01)               | 1 (0x01)     |
| 2 (0x02)               | 2 (0x02)     |
| 3 (0x03)               | 3 (0x03)     |
| ...                    | ...          |

The instances do not have any attributes.

## Services

| Service code | Service name                           | Class level | Instance level | Description                   |
|--------------|--|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 14 (0x0E)    | Get Attribute Single                   | Yes         | -              | Read an attribute             |
| 75 (0x4B)    | Read ISDU (indexed service data unit)  | -           | Yes            | Read data from IO-Link device |
| 76 (0x4C)    | Write ISDU (indexed service data unit) | -           | Yes            | Write data in IO-Link device  |

### ISDU Read Service (Request)

This service reads the parameters of an IO-Link device that is connected to an IO-Link port. The CIP instance addresses the IO-Link port.

A CIP attribute need not be addressed. A CIP attribute contained in the request is not used.

The CIP data contains the value of the object index and object subindex. These values address the object in the IO-Link device.

| Field        | Type  | Value                   | Description  |
|--------------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| CIP service  | -     | 75 (0x4B)               | ISDU read service  |
| CIP class    | -     | 131 (0x83)              | IO-Link device parameter object                                      |
| CIP instance | -     | 1 (0x01), 2 (0x02), ... | Addresses the IO-Link port to which the IO-Link device is connected. |
| CIP data     | UINT  | Index                   | Object index of the IO-Link device                                   |
|              | USINT | Subindex                | Object subindex of the IO-Link device                                |

## ISDU Read Service (Response)

In case of a successful execution of the request, the CIP status of the response has the value 0. The CIP data contains the data read from the object of the IO-Link device.

| Field        | Type          | Value                   | Description   |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|
| CIP service  | -             | 75 (0x4B)               | ISDU read service   |
| CIP class    | -             | 131 (0x83)              | IO-Link device parameter object   |
| CIP instance | -             | 1 (0x01), 2 (0x02), ... | Addresses the IO-Link port to which the IO-Link device is connected.    |
| CIP data     | ARRAY of BYTE | ISDU data               | Read IO-Link object data of the IO-Link Device. Length 0 ... 232 bytes. |

In case of an unsuccessful execution of the request, the CIP status of the response has a value that is not equal to 0. The CIP data contains error codes.

| Field        | Type  | Value                   | Description   |
|--------------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| CIP service  | -     | 75 (0x4B)               | ISDU read service   |
| CIP class    | -     | 131 (0x83)              | IO-Link device parameter object   |
| CIP instance | -     | 1 (0x01), 2 (0x02), ... | Addresses the IO-Link port to which the IO-Link device is connected.  |
| CIP data     | UINT  | Error code              | IO-Link master: Error code<br><br>At the end of this section, you can find a cross reference to the list of error codes.            |
|              | USINT | Error code              | IO-Link device: Error code<br><br>At the end of this section, you can find a cross reference to the list of error codes.            |
|              | USINT | Error code              | IO-Link device: Additional error code<br><br>At the end of this section, you can find a cross reference to the list of error codes. |

## ISDU Write Service (Request)

This service writes the parameters of an IO-Link device that is connected to an IO-Link port. The CIP instance addresses the IO-Link port.

A CIP attribute need not be addressed. A CIP attribute contained in the request is not used.

The CIP data contains the value of the object index and object subindex.

These values address the object in the IO-Link device.

The CIP data also contains the data to be written into the object of the IO-Link Device.

| Field        | Type          | Value                   | Description  |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| CIP service  | -             | 76 (0x4C)               | ISDU write service   |
| CIP class    | -             | 131 (0x83)              | IO-Link device parameter object  |
| CIP instance | -             | 1 (0x01), 2 (0x02), ... | Addresses the IO-Link port to which the IO-Link device is connected.       |
| CIP data     | UINT          | Index                   | IO-Link object index   |
|              | USINT         | Subindex                | IO-Link object subindex  |
|              | ARRAY of BYTE | ISDU data               | Data that is to be written into the IO-Link device. Length 0 ... 232 bytes |

## ISDU Write Service (Response)

In case of a successful execution of the request, the CIP status of the response has the value 0.

| Field        | Type | Value                   | Description  |
|--------------|------|-------------------------|--|
| CIP service  | -    | 76 (0x4C)               | ISDU write service   |
| CIP class    | -    | 131 (0x83)              | IO-Link device parameter object                                      |
| CIP instance | -    | 1 (0x01), 2 (0x02), ... | Addresses the IO-Link port to which the IO-Link device is connected. |

In case of an unsuccessful execution of the request, the CIP status of the response has a value that is not equal to 0. The CIP data contains error codes.

| Field        | Type  | Value                   | Description   |
|--------------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| CIP service  | -     | 76 (0x4C)               | ISDU write service  |
| CIP class    | -     | 131 (0x83)              | IO-Link device parameter object   |
| CIP instance | -     | 1 (0x01), 2 (0x02), ... | Addresses the IO-Link port to which the IO-Link device is connected.  |
| CIP data     | UINT  | Error code              | IO-Link master: Error code<br><br>At the end of this section, you can find a cross reference to the list of error codes.            |
|              | USINT | Error code              | IO-Link device: Error code<br>At the end of this section, you can find a cross reference to the list of error codes.                |
|              | USINT | Error code              | IO-Link device: Additional error code<br><br>At the end of this section, you can find a cross reference to the list of error codes. |



# Glossary

## B

### Baud rate

Data transmission speed specified in the form of a number of bits transferred per second (baud rate = data rate).

### BOOL

A *Boolean* type is the basic data type in computing. A `BOOL` variable can have one of these values: 0 (`FALSE`), 1 (`TRUE`). A bit that is extracted from a word is of type `BOOL`, for example: `%MW10.4` is the fifth bit of a memory word number 10.

### BYTE

When 8 bits are grouped together, they are called a `BYTE`. You can enter a `BYTE` either in binary mode or in base 8. The `BYTE` type is encoded in an 8-bit format that ranges from `16#00` to `16#FF` (in hexadecimal format).

## C

### CIP

(*Common Industrial Protocol*) CIP is an industrial protocol for industrial automation applications. It encompasses a comprehensive suite of messages and services for the collection of manufacturing automation applications-control, safety, synchronization, motion, configuration and information.

### Cycle time

Time to transmit an M-sequence between a master and its device including the following idle time.

## D

### DHCP

*dynamic host configuration protocol*. A TCP/IP protocol that allows a server to assign an IP address based on a device name (host name) to a network node.

### DI

(*Digital input*)

### DO

(*Digital output*)

### DSCP

(*Differentiated Services Code Point*) DSCP is a computer networking architecture that specifies a mechanism for classifying and managing network traffic and providing quality of service on modern IP networks.

## E

### EMI

(*Electromagnetic Interference*) It is unwanted noise or interference in an electrical path or circuit caused by an outside source. It is also called radio frequency interference.

### Ethernet

A physical and data link layer technology for LANs, also known as IEEE 802.3. Ethernet uses a bus or a star topology to connect different nodes on a network.

## H

### HMI

*(Human Machine Interface)* An operator interface, usually graphical, for industrial equipment.

## I

### IEC 61131-9

International standard that deals with the basics of programmable controllers. Part 9 describes IO-Link under the designation Singledrop digital communication interface for small sensors and actuators (IO-Link).

### IODD

*(IO Device Description)* IODD serves as a digital description and identity of an IO-Link device, providing information about the characteristics, parameters, and communication capabilities of the device.

## N

### NTP

*(Network Time Protocol)* NTP is a networking protocol for clock synchronization between computer systems over packet-switched, variable-latency data networks.

## O

### OEM

*(Original Equipment Manufacturer)* It refers to any company that manufactures products or parts intended to be incorporated into a final product of another company.

### OPC UA

*(Open Platform Communications Unified Architecture)* It is an omni-platform communication protocol for industrial automation. Regardless of their age, OPC-UA enables industrial robots, machine tools and PLCs to communicate with each other.

## P

### PELV

*(Protective Extra Low Voltage)* PELV describes a voltage that is set so low that in the event of indirect contact and small area direct contact there is no risk of electric shock. In the event of an insulation failure adequate protection must still be provided.

### PLC

*(Programmable Logic Controller)* The PLC is the brain of an industrial manufacturing process. It automates a process as opposed to relay control systems. PLCs are computers suited to survive the harsh conditions of the industrial environment.

### Port

Communication medium interface of the Master to one Device.

**S****SCADA**

*(supervisory control and data acquisition)* A system that monitors, manages, and controls industrial applications or processes, usually for entire sites or complexes of systems spread over large areas.

**SELV**

*(safety extra low voltage)* A system that follows IEC 61140 guidelines for power supplies is protected in such a way that voltage between any 2 accessible parts (or between 1 accessible part and the PE terminal for class 1 equipment) does not exceed a specified value under normal conditions or under inoperable conditions.

**SIO**

*(Standard Input Output)* Port operation mode in accordance with digital input and output defined in IEC 61131-2 that is established after power-up or fallback or unsuccessful communication attempts.

**W****Wake-up**

IO link procedure for causing a device to change its mode from SIO to IO-Link mode.

[www.telemecaniquesensors.com](http://www.telemecaniquesensors.com)

The information provided in this catalogue contains description of products sold by TMSS France, its subsidiaries and other affiliated companies ('Offer') with technical specifications and technical characteristics of the performance of the corresponding Offer.

The content of this document is subject to revision at any time without notice due to continued progress in methodology, design and manufacturing.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, no responsibility or liability is assumed by TMSS France, its subsidiaries and other affiliated companies for any type of damage arising out of or in connexion with (a) informational content of this catalogue not conforming with or exceeding the technical specifications, or (b) any error contained in this catalogue, or (c) any use, decision, act or omission made or taken on the basis of or in reliance on any information contained or referred to in this catalogue.

**NEITHER TMSS FRANCE, ITS SUBSIDIARIES, NOR ITS OTHER AFFILIATES, AS THE CASE MAYBE, MAKE NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO WHETHER THIS CATALOGUE OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN SUCH AS PRODUCTS WILL MEET REQUIREMENTS, EXPECTATIONS OR PURPOSE OF ANY PERSON MAKING USE THEREOF.**

Telemecanique™ Sensors is a trademark of Schneider Electric Industries SAS used under license by TMSS France. Any other brands or trademarks referred to in this catalogue are property of TMSS France or, as the case may be, of its subsidiaries or other affiliated companies. All other brands are trademarks of their respective owners.

This catalogue and its content are protected under applicable copyright laws and provided for informative use only.

No part of this catalogue may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), for any purpose, without the prior written permission of TMSS France. Copyright, intellectual, and all other proprietary rights in the content of this catalogue (including but not limited to audio, video, text, and photographs) rests with TMSS France, its subsidiaries, and other affiliated companies or its licensors. All rights in such content not expressly granted herein are reserved. No rights of any kind are licensed or assigned or shall otherwise pass to persons accessing this information.

As standards, specifications and design change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given in this publication.

©2024, TMSS France, All Rights Reserved.

**TMSS France SAS**

Share capital: 366 931 214 €  
Tour Eqho, 2 avenue Gambetta  
92400 Courbevoie – France  
908 125 255 RCS Nanterre

October 2024 - V0.0

TESEUG000067EN